UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM TO**

Commission File Number: 001-40950

The Vita Coco Company, Inc.
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its Charter)

Delaware	**11-3713156**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**
250 Park Avenue South	
Seventh Floor	
New York NY	**10003**
(Address of principal executive offices)	**(Zip Code)**

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (212) 206-0763

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, Par Value $0.01 Per Share	COCO	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☒
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). . ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant (assuming for these purposes, but without conceding, that all executive officers, directors and holders of more than 10% of registrant's common stock are affiliates for the purpose of this calculation) as of June 30, 2022, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was approximately $271.1 million (based on the closing sale price of the registrant's common stock on that date as reported on the Nasdaq Stock Market).

As of March 10, 2023, 56,047,737, shares of the registrant's common stock, par value $0.01 per share, were outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant’s definitive Proxy Statement relating to its 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 are incorporated herein by reference in Part III.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
PART I		
Item 1.	Business	8
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	13
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	39
Item 2.	Properties	39
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	39
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	39
PART II		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	40
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	40
Item 7.	Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	41
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	57
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	59
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	97
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	97
Item 9B.	Other Information	98
Item 9C.	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	98
PART III		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	98
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	98
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	98
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	98
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	98
PART IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	99
Item 16.	Form 10-K Summary	102
Signatures		103

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements. We intend such forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions for forward-looking statements contained in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K may be forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “expects,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “could,” “intends,” “targets,” “projects,” “contemplates,” “believes,” “estimates,” “forecasts,” “predicts,” “potential” or “continue” or the negative of these terms or other similar expressions. Forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K include, but are not limited to, statements regarding our future results of operations and financial position, industry and business trends, equity compensation, business strategy, plans, market growth and our objectives for future operations.

The forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are only predictions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other important factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, the important factors discussed in Part I, Item 1A. “Risk Factors” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. The forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are based upon information available to us as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and while we believe such information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely upon these statements.

You should read this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the documents that we reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and have filed as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K with the understanding that our actual future results, performance and achievements may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Except as required by applicable law, we do not plan to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, whether as a result of any new information, future events or otherwise.

As used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, unless otherwise stated or the context requires otherwise, the terms “Vita Coco,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” and “our” refer to The Vita Coco Company, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains estimates, projections and other information concerning our industry and our business, including data regarding the estimated size of the market, projected growth rates and perceptions and preferences of customers, that we have prepared based on industry publications, reports and other independent sources, each of which is either publicly available without charge or available on a subscription fee basis. None of such information was prepared specifically for us in connection with this filing. Some data also is based on our good faith estimates, which are derived from management’s knowledge of the industry and from independent sources. These third party publications and surveys generally state that the information included therein has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, but that the publications and surveys can give no assurance as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. Market and industry data is subject to variations and cannot be verified due to limits on the availability and reliability of data inputs, the voluntary nature of the data gathering process and other limitations and uncertainties inherent in any statistical survey. Although we are responsible for all of the disclosures contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and we believe the industry and market data included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K is reliable, we have not independently verified any of the data from third party sources nor have we ascertained the underlying economic assumptions on which such data is based. Similarly, we believe our internal research is reliable, even though such research has not been verified by any independent sources. The industry and market data included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K involve a number of assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such information.

Unless otherwise expressly stated, we obtained industry, business, market and other data from the reports, publications and other materials and sources listed below. In some cases, we do not expressly refer to the sources from which this data is derived. In that regard, when we refer to one or more sources of this type of data in any paragraph, you should assume that other data of this type appearing in the same paragraph is derived from the same sources, unless otherwise expressly stated or the context otherwise requires.

- Information Resources Inc. Custom Research, MULO + Convenience channels, for the periods ended December 25, 2022 ("IRI");

- IRI, Total UK Chilled Coconut Water Category, Value Sales, 52, Weeks ended December 31, 2022; and
- Euromonitor International Limited; Coconut and other plant waters category, Estimated Combined On-Trade & Off-Trade Value Sales for 2022 as per Passport Soft Drinks 2021 edition (Euromonitor).

SUMMARY RISK FACTORS

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those described in Part I, Item 1A. “Risk Factors” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. You should carefully consider these risks and uncertainties when investing in our common stock. The principal risks and uncertainties affecting our business include the following:

- a reduction in demand for and sales of our coconut water products or a decrease in consumer demand for coconut water generally;
- problems with our supply chain and inflation resulting in an increase in shipping expenses and potential cost increases for our products, adverse impacts on our distributor and retail customers’ ability to deliver our products to market;
- our dependence on our third-party manufacturing and co-packing partners;
- reduced or limited availability of coconuts or other raw materials that meet our quality standards;
- volatility in the price of materials used to package our products, and our dependence on our existing suppliers for such materials;
- our dependence on our distributor and retail customers for a significant portion of our sales;
- our ability to successfully forecast and manage our inventory levels;
- harm to our brand and reputation as a result of real or perceived quality or food safety issues with our products;
- strong competition in the food and beverage retail industry presents an ongoing threat to the success of our business;
- our ability to develop and maintain our brands and company image;
- our ability to introduce new products, successfully improve existing products and respond to changes in consumer preferences;
- pandemics, epidemics or disease outbreaks, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, may disrupt our business, including, among other things, consumption and trade patterns, and our supply chain and production processes;
- our ability to manage our growth effectively;
- our ability to successfully make acquisitions and successfully integrate newly acquired businesses or products in the future;
- difficulties as we expand our operations into countries in which we have no prior operating history;
- climate change, or measures taken to address climate change, may negatively affect our business and operations;
- our need for and ability to obtain additional financing to achieve our goals;
- our dependence on and ability to retain our senior management;
- our ability and the ability of our third-party partners to meet our respective labor needs;
- our suppliers and manufacturing partners compliance with ethical business practices or applicable laws and regulations;
- risks associated with the international nature of our business;
- lawsuits, product recalls or regulatory enforcement actions in connection with food safety and food-borne illness incidents, other safety concerns or related to advertising inaccuracies or product mislabeling;
- our ability to comply with new and existing government regulation and legislative changes, both in the United States and abroad;
- our ability to comply with laws and regulations relating to anti-corruption, sanctions, trade, data privacy, data protection, advertising and consumer protection;
- our dependence on information technology systems, and the risk of failure or inadequacy of such systems and cyberattacks;

- our ability to protect our intellectual property;
- our ability to service any indebtedness and comply with the covenants imposed under our existing debt agreements; and
- risks associated with sustainability and corporate social responsibility and our status as a public benefit corporation.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Overview

The Vita Coco Company is a leading platform for brands in the functional beverage category. We pioneered packaged coconut water in 2004 and have extended our business into other healthy hydration categories. Our mission is to deliver great tasting, natural and nutritious products that we believe are better for consumers and better for the world. We are one of the largest brands globally in the coconut and other plant waters category, and one of the largest suppliers of Private Label coconut water.

Our branded portfolio is led by our *Vita Coco* brand, which is the leader in the coconut water category in the United States, and also includes coconut oil, juice, hydration mix and milk offerings. Our other brands include *Runa*, a plant-based energy drink inspired from the guayusa plant native to Ecuador, *Ever & Ever*, a sustainably packaged water, and *PWR LIFT*, a protein-infused fitness drink. We also supply Private Label products to key retailers in both the coconut water and coconut oil categories.

We source our coconut water from a diversified global network of 14 factories across six countries supported by thousands of coconut farmers. As we do not own any of these factories, our supply chain is a fixed asset-lite model designed to better react to changes in the market or consumer preferences. We also work with co-packers in America and Europe to support local packaging and repacking of our products and to better service our customers' needs.

Vita Coco is available in over 30 countries, with our primary markets in North America, the United Kingdom, and China. Our primary markets for Private Label are North America and Europe. Our products are distributed primarily through club, food, drug, mass, convenience, e-commerce, and foodservice channels. We are also available in a variety of on-premise locations such as corporate offices, fitness clubs, airports, and educational institutions.

History

The Vita Coco Company, Inc., formerly known as All Market Inc., was incorporated as a Delaware corporation in January 2007 and incorporated in Delaware as a public benefit corporation in April 2021. We completed an initial public offering (the "IPO") of our common stock in October 2021.

Industry

We operate in the functional beverages industry. Our primary brand *Vita Coco* Coconut Water competes in the approximately $2.7 billion global coconut and plant waters category, as estimated by Euromonitor (2022). Our *Runa* brand competes in the plant based energy beverage category, our *Vita Coco* coconut milk product is a plant-based dairy alternative and our *PWR LIFT* brand competes in the enhanced isotonic category. We also develop and sell other brands in the beverage category, and occasionally in other categories, as we test our ideas for expanding our product portfolio. The beverage industry, and specifically the functional beverage categories, are significantly larger than the coconut and plant waters category and provide opportunities for potential growth.

We believe per capita consumption of natural beverages is growing as a result of increasing consumer interest in plant-based alternatives and preferences for health-conscious products that have fewer added sugars and artificial ingredients, while providing more nutritional benefits. In addition, we believe that consumer awareness of the negative environmental and social impact of packaged goods has resulted in increased consumer demand for brands that are purpose-driven, take responsibility for their impact on the planet and are focused on sustainable packaging and transparent ethical values. We believe our mission is aligned with the growing demands generated by this consumer behavior.

Competition

The beverage industry is highly competitive and is constantly evolving in response to ever-changing consumer preferences. Competition is generally based on brand recognition, taste, quality, price, availability, selection and convenience, as well as factors related to corporate responsibility and sustainability.

Additionally, we compete within the broad non-alcoholic beverage category, and our flagship brand, *Vita Coco*, is the market leader in the coconut water category in the United States. Our competitors in the beverage market include large beverage companies such as The Coca-Cola Company, PepsiCo, Inc. and Nestlé S.A. that may have substantially greater financial resources and stronger brand recognition than we have. We also compete with other leading functional beverages including Goya, Harmless Harvest, Foco, BodyArmor, Monster Energy, Red Bull, Bang, Ocean Spray and Bai, as well as a range of emerging brands and retailers' own private label beverage brands. Our competition and competitors vary by market due to regional brands and taste preferences.

We are also a leading supplier of Private Label coconut water and oil brands, and we compete with other Private Label suppliers for that business.

Business Operations

As of December 31, 2022, we operate in two business segments: (i) the Americas segment, comprised of our operations primarily in the United States and Canada and (ii) the International segment, comprised of operations primarily in Europe, the Middle East, Africa and the Asia Pacific regions. While over 91% of our business is based on sales of coconut water, we have used our access to market to add other beverage brands with a view to building a diversified beverage platform of compatible brands.

Vita Coco

With the launch of the *Vita Coco* brand in New York City in 2004, we established coconut water as a premium lifestyle drink in America. *Vita Coco* is the coconut water category leader with approximately 50% market share in the United States according to IRI U.S. for the 52 weeks ending December 25, 2022, which over indexes to younger households and to more multicultural shoppers.

We offer *Vita Coco* coconut water as an alternative to sugar-packed sports drinks and other less healthy hydration alternatives. *Vita Coco* has evolved from a primarily pure coconut water brand to a full portfolio of coconut-based products. The portfolio now includes multiple offerings in the coconut water category with *Vita Coco* Pressed, *Vita Coco* Coconut Juice, and Farmers Organic, with offerings in adjacent plant-based categories such as *Vita Coco* Coconut MLK, *Vita Coco* Barista, *Vita Coco* Coconut Oil, and *Vita Coco* Hydration Drink Mix.

In 2022, we focused on expanding our multipack strategy in coconut water to increase consumption with core consumers. In addition, we expanded our Farmers Organic product to national distribution and focused on the regional rollout of *Vita Coco* Coconut Juice. In 2023, we intend to continue to develop these initiatives, while in parallel expanding into new occasions through a licensing collaboration with Diageo. *Vita Coco Spiked with Captain Morgan* is a ready-to-drink cocktail sold by Diageo and made with their flagship Captain Morgan rum and our flagship *Vita Coco* coconut water that will be distributed nationally in 2023.

Internationally, our business is anchored by *Vita Coco*'s presence in the United Kingdom, where it is the chilled coconut water category leader with 82% market share, according to IRI UK, for 52 weeks ended December 31, 2022. Our United Kingdom commercial team and our supply chain based in Asia have allowed us to sell into other European and Asian countries. *Vita Coco* coconut water has a presence in key markets such as China, France, Spain, the Benelux region, the Nordic Region, Africa and the Middle East.

Private Label

We expanded into Private Label coconut water in 2016 as a way to develop stronger ties with select, strategic retail partners and improve our operating scale. Our coconut water Private Label offering increases the scale and efficiency of our coconut water supply chain, and also provides us with a share of the value segment, without diluting our own brand. We also supply retailers with Private Label coconut oil.

Runa

Runa is a plant-based, natural offering for consumers in the energy drink market. We believe that *Runa*'s clean energy drinks provide consumers with a refreshing energy boost without the jolts and jitters, and with less sugar, than traditional energy beverages. A key ingredient in *Runa* is guayusa, an Amazonian jungle plant which we believe is a "super-leaf."

Ever & Ever

Launched in 2019, *Ever & Ever* is a purified water brand packaged solely in aluminum bottles. Given emerging consumer concerns with the disposal or recyclability of plastic water bottles, we created *Ever & Ever* to respond to the consumer need for a sustainably packaged water product in aluminum bottles with potential infinite re-cyclability. *Ever & Ever* was launched with a focus on the foodservice and office channels. *Ever & Ever* is also available in our Direct-to-Consumer ("DTC") channels.

PWR LIFT

In 2021, we launched *PWR LIFT*, a beverage targeted at post-workout and recovery hydration occasions with added nutritional benefits. *PWR LIFT* is a protein-infused sports drink with electrolytes and zero sugar, designed to provide fitness-minded consumers with protein in a hydrating beverage. In 2022, we tested PWR LIFT in select markets including Arizona, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia and, in 2023, we plan to expand the offering to Texas. The brand targets fitness enthusiasts and consumers seeking healthier beverage options, and we plan to grow the brand by focusing on premium retail execution, brand sponsorships, influencer partnerships and social media advertising.

Supply Chain

We engage contract manufacturers, co-packers and third-party logistics providers to manufacture and distribute our products. Our fixed asset-lite model enhances production flexibility and capacity, and enables us to focus on our core in-house capabilities which include supplier management, logistics, sales and marketing, brand management and customer service. Our well-diversified global manufacturing network spans across six countries, 14 coconut water factories operated by our manufacturing partners and five co-packing facilities for products not packaged near source. Our network provides us with significant production capacity and capabilities, and an ability to re-allocate coconut water sourcing in the event of supply chain issues, weather, logistics or other macroeconomic impacts.

Coconut water needs to be transferred from the coconut into an aseptic package within hours of cutting a coconut from the tree. Our supply chain partners are positioned as close to the coconut growing regions as possible to keep quality at the highest level. Through our access and relationships with coconut processors and manufacturers in many countries, including the Philippines, Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Sri Lanka, and Brazil, we have built up a unique body of knowledge and relationships that promote coconut water processing at scale, as well as gained access to farms across diversified geographies. We also attempt to foster a thriving loyal farming community around our manufacturing partners through our work with charitable organizations to support agricultural education programs and investments in schooling. This community outreach has strengthened our long-term manufacturing relationships and we believe will support our capacity needs for future growth.

Raw materials used in our business and by our co-packers consist of ingredients and packaging materials purchased from local, regional and international suppliers. The principal ingredients include coconut water, Tetra Paks and caps, cardboard cartons, PET bottles and aluminum bottles and cans. We work with our contract manufacturing partners to purchase our raw ingredients from local suppliers in accordance with rigorous standards to assure responsible sourcing, quality and safety. The majority of our products are produced and packaged with materials sourced from a single supplier, Tetra Pak, whether purchased by us or by our contract manufacturers on our behalf, which provides us efficiency in the packaging and export of our products, and furthers our commitment to responsible sourcing, packaging near source and sustainability. Our production contracts are mostly denominated in United States dollars, with some limited contracts in local currencies such as the Brazil Real.

Distribution, Sales and Marketing

Our beverages and other products are sold in club stores, supermarkets, convenience stores, drug stores and e-commerce websites as well as other outlets. Our products are typically shipped directly from our contract manufacturing partners to a network of third-party warehouses located in our selling markets. We go to market in North America through various distribution channels, including a Direct Store Delivery distribution network ("DSD"), Direct-to-Warehouse network (DTW), broadline distributors, and our own DTC channel. We match the customers' needs with the right route to market providing us flexibility for our established brands and for our innovations. Outside of North America, we use a combination of DTW, importers and distributors depending on the needs of the market.

Our European market is primarily retail and e-commerce operator direct sales, with some countries supported by distributor or importer type relationships. In China, we sell to Reignwood Investment (China) Co., Ltd, which is our import and distributor partner for the territory, and, through its affiliates, has been one of our significant shareholders since 2014. Other countries are serviced through importers with limited retail direct relationships or in partnership with one of our manufacturing partners through licensing or other agreements.

We employ a dedicated global sales and commercial team. In the Americas, the sales team focuses on three main areas: (i) DSD management, (ii) national account management (including club, mass food and convenience) and (iii) retail execution. Our European sales team is aligned geographically and by major account or by import partner and is further supported by a small field execution and marketing team in the United Kingdom. Private Label accounts are handled by each geographic division in close cooperation with supply chain leadership. Our sales and marketing function in China is handled by our importer.

We also employ a brand, marketing, e-commerce and insights team with strong creative, social and digital capabilities with a primary focus on the North American and European markets. The primary goal of our marketing function is to educate consumers about the functional benefits of our products while inspiring consumers to fall in love with our brands. Since the early days, our brands have been sponsored by a roster of celebrity and athlete fans. Today, we continue to leverage relationships with talent and influencers who are aligned with our values and are genuine fans of our brands.

Seasonality

As is typical in the beverage industry, sales of our beverages are seasonal, with the highest sales volumes generally occurring in the second and third fiscal quarters during the warmer months of the year in our major markets.

COVID-19

Over the past few years, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused general business disruption worldwide. Since the beginning of this pandemic in January 2020, our top priority has been the health, safety and well-being of our employees. Although our workforce has returned to the office on a hybrid basis, some of the impacts on our business created by the COVID-19 pandemic have continued or evolved.

After COVID-19 emerged, among other impacts, we saw significant changes to global ocean shipping availability and pricing of containers, lengthening transit times, increased domestic transportation costs and some payroll inflationary effects. We also experienced negative impacts on our inventory availability and delivery capacity and temporary manufacturing and distribution partner shutdowns which affected, at times, our ability to fully service our customers' demand. We took measures to bolster key aspects of our supply chain and we continue to work with our supply chain partners to ensure our ability to service customers and their demand. Some of these supply chain and logistics impacts have lessened over time, but conditions have not returned to those existing before the COVID-19 pandemic. In some cases, new challenges have emerged. For example, towards the end of 2022 into 2023, although the pricing and availability of shipping containers has improved, the cost of warehouse space in the United States used to store inventory has increased significantly over recent months while availability of such warehouse space has decreased.

We continue to closely monitor the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and developments related thereto on our business. For additional discussion of the factors above and the impact of COVID-19, see Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" and Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Product Innovation

We engage in research and development activities and invest in innovation globally with the goal of creating products using natural, functional ingredients. We have years of expertise working with plant-based ingredients to deliver products to meet the needs of our customers. We balance our innovation priorities between adding functionality and taste to existing brands and researching and developing new products and brands for new occasions, need states or specific retailer opportunities.

Our global innovation function sits in the marketing team to ensure alignment with current brand initiatives and sharing of consumer insights across teams and markets. The innovation team works closely with our internal global research and development and technical teams that include employees in the United States, Europe and Singapore focused on supplier capability, quality improvements and new processes. We also have strong supplier relationships that give us access to a broad scope of ingredients, packaging offerings and technologies.

Intellectual Property

We own domestic and international trademarks and other proprietary rights that are important to our business. We view our primary trademark to be VITA COCO. We have a global approach to protecting our trademarks, designs, patents and other intellectual property rights. We believe the protection of our trademarks, designs, copyrights, patents, domain names, trade dress and trade secrets are important to our success.

As of December 31, 2022, we had over 30 registered trademarks, over 10 pending trademark applications in the United States, over 230 registered trademarks and over 20 pending trademark applications in other countries. Depending upon the jurisdiction, trademarks are valid as long as they are in use and/or their registrations are properly maintained.

We consider information related to formulas, processes, know-how and methods used in our production and manufacturing as proprietary and endeavor to maintain them as trade secrets. We have in place reasonable measures to keep the above-mentioned items, as well as our business and marketing plans, customer lists and contracts reasonably protected.

Government Regulation

Our products are regulated in the United States as conventional foods. We, along with our distributors, and manufacturing and co-packing partners, are subject to extensive laws and regulations in the United States by federal, state and local government authorities including, among others, the U.S. Federal Trade Commission ("FTC"), the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"), the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration and similar state and local agencies. Among other things, the facilities in which our products and ingredients are manufactured must register with the FDA, comply with current good manufacturing practices and other standard requirements applicable to the production and distribution of conventional food products. We and our manufacturing and co-packing partners are also subject to similar requirements in foreign jurisdictions in which we operate. These types of requirements include: product standards; product safety, product safety reporting; marketing, sales, and distribution; packaging and labeling requirements; nutritional and health claims; advertising and promotion; import and export restrictions; and tariff regulations, duties, and tax requirements.

Products that do not comply with applicable governmental or third-party regulations and standards may be considered adulterated or misbranded and subject, but not limited to, warning or untitled letters, product withdrawals or recalls, product seizures, relabeling or repackaging, total or partial suspensions of manufacturing or distribution, import holds, injunctions, fines, civil penalties or criminal prosecution. In addition, some of our products are produced and marketed under contract as part of special certification programs such as organic, kosher or non-GMO, and must comply with the strict standards of federal, state and third-party certifying organizations.

Public Benefit Corporation Status and Corporate Social Responsibility

We operate as a Delaware public benefit corporation, and, therefore, our operational decision-making goes beyond solely maximizing shareholder value. Our public benefit purpose, as provided in our certificate of incorporation, is harnessing, while protecting, nature’s resources for the betterment of the world and its habitants by creating ethical, sustainable, better-for-you beverages and consumer products that not only uplift our communities, but that do right by our planet. Furthermore, in order to advance the best interests of those materially affected by the corporation’s conduct, it is intended that our business and operations create a material positive impact on society, taken as a whole.

In March 2022, The Vita Coco Company, Inc. announced it was designated as a Certified B Corporation, a certification reserved for businesses that balance profit and purpose to meet the highest verified standards of social and environmental performance, public transparency and legal accountability. Through achieving Certified B Corporation status, The Vita Coco Company, Inc. joined its subsidiary, All Market Europe Ltd, a United Kingdom company, which had previously achieved B Corporation status.

We believe that we bring our products to market through a responsibly designed supply chain, and provide our farmers and manufacturers the partnership, investment, and training they need to not only reduce waste and environmental impact, but also bring income and opportunity to their local communities. In 2014, we created the Vita Coco Project to support and empower our coconut farming communities by encouraging innovative farming practices, improving education resources, and scaling our business to promote economic prosperity. With our “Give, Grow, Guide” philosophy we seek to contribute to educational programs and facilities by supporting initiatives to build new classrooms and fund scholarships, with a goal to impact the lives of people in these communities. Additionally, we attempt to partner with other third-party organizations that share and advance our ideals, including fair trade, accessible nutrition and wellness, and environmental responsibility.

We believe this purpose-driven approach has aided our growth as it is strategically aligned with the beliefs of our global consumer base and has improved our supplier relationships.

Since 2022, we have published an annual Impact Report to evaluate and communicate the environmental and social impacts of our business. As a public benefit corporation, we are required by Delaware law to provide a biennial statement on our promotion of the public benefits identified in our certificate of incorporation and of the best interests of those materially affected by the corporation's conduct. We intend to use the Impact Report to be issued later this year as such biennial statement.

Human Capital

As of December 31, 2022, we had 269 full-time employees. Of these employees, 202 were employed in the United States. None of these employees are represented by labor unions or covered by collective bargaining agreements. We have never experienced a labor-related work stoppage.

Our people are at the heart of our business. Our Board of Directors provides oversight of the policies and procedures in place that relate to talent, leadership and culture, and compensation plans for our Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. The Compensation Committee evaluates and approves the compensation plans related to our executive officers. In 2022, we received a Great Place to Work Certification from the Great Place to Work Institute based on the ratings of our employees. We believe that we have been able to attract diverse and highly engaged employees who share our belief in our mission and further promote our inclusive company culture. To monitor the health of our human capital resources, we track turnover, perform exit interviews, conduct periodic employee surveys, hold quarterly town halls with open question and answer sessions, and conduct performance reviews and build development plans to assist each employee achieve their potential. Based on exit interviews and employee surveys, we identify opportunities for improvement in our processes and track our employee engagement levels. At the time of our IPO and again in the first quarter of 2023, we awarded all full-time global employees an equity grant with vesting based on continued employment in order to motivate retention and align our employees with our other shareholders.

We promote and value a diverse, equitable and inclusive culture for our employees. In 2020, our employees formed a Diversity and Inclusivity Committee which has worked to celebrate all our employees, educate and recommend improvements to our processes to enhance our organization and our culture. As of December 31, 2022, approximately 47% of our employees identified as female, 51% identified as male, and 1% did not disclose their gender identity. In addition, at the end of 2022, 40% of our employees identified as Black, Indigenous and/or People of Color or two or more races, 52% identified as white, and 8% did not disclose their race. We strive to reflect the diverse identities and cultures of our consumers.

Additional Information

The Vita Coco Company, Inc., formerly known as All Market Inc., was incorporated in Delaware as a corporation in January 2007 and as a public benefit corporation in April 2021. We completed an initial public offering of our common stock in October 2021.

Our website is www.thevitacococompany.com. At our Investor Relations website, investors.thevitacococompany.com, we make available free of charge a variety of information for investors, including our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to those reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file that material with or furnish it to the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The information found on our website is not part of this or any other report we file with, or furnish to, the SEC.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Our business involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This section contains forward-looking statements. You should refer to the explanation of the qualifications and limitations on forward-looking statements set forth below the Summary Risk Factors of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risk and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also become important factors that adversely affect our business. The realization of any of these risks and uncertainties could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations, growth and future prospects as well as our ability to accomplish our strategic objectives. In that event, the market price of our common stock could decline and you could lose part or all of your investment.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

Sales of our coconut water products constitute a significant portion of our revenue, and a reduction in demand for our coconut water products or a decrease in consumer demand for coconut water generally would have an adverse effect on our financial condition.

Our coconut water accounted for approximately 91% of our revenue for the year ended December 31, 2022. We believe that sales of our coconut water will continue to constitute a significant portion of our revenue, income and cash flow for the foreseeable future. Any material negative change to consumer demand for our products or coconut water generally or failure to grow the coconut water category could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. We are also subject to the risk of overly relying upon a few large customers (whether serviced directly or through distributors) in a particular market due to the concentration that exists in retail ownership in our key markets. We cannot be certain that consumer and retail customer demand for our other existing and future products will expand to reduce this reliance on coconut water and allow such products to represent a larger percentage of our revenue than they do currently. Accordingly, any factor adversely affecting demand or sales of our coconut water or coconut water generally could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

If we encounter problems with our supply chain and continued inflation, our costs may increase and our or our customers' ability to deliver our products to market could be adversely affected.

We do not own warehouses or fulfillment centers, but rather outsource to independent warehousing and fulfillment service providers in the United States, United Kingdom, France and from time to time other countries, to receive, store, stage, repack, fulfill and load our products for shipment. We also source ocean shipping containers and capacity from major shipping lines and brokers, and source third-party transportation providers for land-based transportation based on market conditions.

Our shipping partners transport our products from the country of origin or from our domestic co-packing partners, which are then received by, and subsequently distributed from the third party warehousing and fulfillment service providers to our distributors and retail-direct customers by transportation partners or customer pickup. We depend in large part on the orderly operation of this receiving and distribution process, which depends, in turn, on timely arrival of product from ports or co-packers, availability of outbound and inbound shipping, real-time tracking information on our products, and effective operations at the warehouses/distribution centers and the ports through which our product flows. Any increase in transportation costs (including increases in fuel costs), increased shipping costs, increased warehouse costs, issues with overseas shipments or port or supplier-side delays, reductions in the transportation capacity of carriers, labor strikes or shortages in the transportation industry, disruptions to the national and international transportation infrastructure, decreased warehouse availability and unexpected delivery interruptions or delays may increase the cost of, and adversely impact, our logistics, and our ability to provide quality and timely service to our distributor or retail-direct customers. In 2021 and 2022, we experienced cost inflation relating to global shipping costs and some inflationary pressures on other related transportation costs, such as demurrage, port fees and drayage, and domestic transportation, and the size of these cost increases. While we have seen some moderation of these cost pressures and disruptions late in 2022, we expect to see ongoing cost and supply challenges continue in 2023, including the costs of storing increased inventory. We cannot predict how long these cost pressures will last or how they will continue to impact our supply chain environment and business.

In addition, if we change the warehouse, fulfillment, shipping or transportation companies we use, we could face logistical difficulties that could adversely affect deliveries and we could incur costs and expend resources in connection with such change. We also may not be able to obtain terms as favorable as those received from the third-party warehouse, fulfilment, shipping and transportation providers we currently use, which could increase our costs. We also may not adequately anticipate changing demands on our distribution system, including the effect of any expansion we may need to implement in the capacity, the number or the location of our warehouses/fulfillment centers to meet increased complexity or demand. Any of these factors could cause interruptions and delays in delivery or result in increased costs.

Additionally, events beyond our control, such as disruptions in operations due to natural or man-made disasters, inclement weather conditions, accidents, system failures, power outages, political instability, physical or cyber break-ins, server failure, work stoppages, slowdowns or strikes by employees, acts of terrorism, the outbreak of viruses, widespread illness, infectious diseases, contagions and the occurrence of unforeseen epidemics (such as the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic and its potential impact on supply chain and our financial results) and other unforeseen or catastrophic events, could damage the facilities of our warehousing and fulfillment service providers or render them inoperable, or effect the flow of product to and from these centers, or impact our ability to manage our partners, making it difficult or impossible for us to process customer or consumer orders for an extended period of time. We could also incur significantly higher costs and longer lead times associated with distributing inventory during the time it takes for our third party providers to reopen, replace or bring the capacity back to normal levels for their warehouses/fulfillment centers and logistics capabilities after a disruption.

The inability to fulfill, or any delays in processing, customer or consumer orders from the warehousing/fulfillment centers of our providers or any quality issues could result in the loss of consumers, retail partners or distributors, or the issuances of penalties, refunds or credits, and may also adversely affect our reputation. The success of our retail or distribution partners depends on their timely receipt of products for sale and any repeated, intermittent or long-term disruption in, or failures of, the operations of the warehouses/fulfillment centers of our partners could result in lower sales and profitability, a loss of loyalty to our products and excess inventory. The insurance we maintain for business interruption may not cover all risk, or be sufficient to cover all of our potential losses, and may not continue to be available to us on acceptable terms, if at all, and any insurance proceeds may not be paid to us in a timely manner. Additionally, we will need to continue to update and expand our systems to manage these warehouse/fulfillment centers and related systems to support our business growth and increasing complexity, which may require significant amounts of capital and maintenance and creates others risks, including those related to cyber security and system availability, as discussed in "Risks Related to Our Information Technology and Intellectual Property."

In addition, in recent years, and last year due to the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine, volatility in the global oil markets has resulted in higher fuel prices, which many shipping companies have passed on to their customers by way of higher base pricing and increased fuel surcharges. During this time, shortages of capacity in shipping occurred due to economic, weather and pandemic effects, which have affected the smooth flow of our supply chain and increased transportation costs and decreased reliability. In particular, the increase in demand for shipping services during the COVID-19 pandemic significantly increased shipping costs such that spot rates were at times multiples of contracted rates, and limited container availability delayed shipment of product. Additionally, port congestion increased transit times and delayed timely arrival and unloading of containers. If fuel prices, transportation costs and inflation were to increase again, we could experience higher shipping rates and fuel surcharges, as well as surcharges on our raw materials and packaging. It is hard to predict where rates and capacity, which have improved over the peak levels seen in 2022, will be in the future and what long-term rates could be, and when economic effects will normalize. A significant part of our business relies on shipping prepackaged coconut water from sourcing countries to our countries of sale so we are very dependent on shipping container prices and service levels. Due to the price sensitivity of our products, we may not be able to pass such increases on to our customers.

We are dependent on our third party manufacturing and co-packing partners, and if we fail to maintain our relationship with such third party partners, or such third parties are unable to fulfill their obligations, our business could be harmed.

We do not manufacture our products directly but instead outsource the manufacturing and production to our manufacturing and co-packing partners whom we rely on to provide us with quality products in substantial quantities and on a timely basis. Our success is dependent upon our ability to maintain our relationships with existing manufacturers and co-packers and enter into new manufacturing arrangements in the future. We have agreements with our existing manufacturers, many of which are terminable under certain conditions, including in some cases without cause. If our manufacturers and co-packers become unable to provide, deprioritize production of, or experience delays in providing, our products, or if the agreements we have in place are terminated, our ability to obtain a sufficient selection or volume of merchandise at acceptable prices and on a timely basis could suffer. Additionally, if we do not use capacity that we are contracted for or that is otherwise available to us, our suppliers may choose to supply competitors or to compete more aggressively in private label supply, either of which could have an adverse effect on our business. Our ability to maintain effective relationships with our manufacturing partners for the sourcing of raw materials from local suppliers, and the manufacture and production of our products by such manufacturing partners and as well as our co-packing partners is important to the success of our operations within each market and globally.

If we need to replace an existing manufacturing partner due to bankruptcy or insolvency, lack of adequate supply, failure to comply with our product specifications, performance against our contracts and our demands, disagreements or any other reason, there can be no assurance that we will find alternative manufacturing partners with access to adequate supplies of raw materials when required on acceptable terms or at all, or that a new manufacturing partner would allocate sufficient capacity to us in order to meet our requirements or fill our orders in a timely manner. Finding a new manufacturing partner may take a significant amount of time and resources, and once we have identified such new manufacturing partner, we would have to ensure that they meet our standards for quality control and have the necessary capabilities, responsiveness, high-quality service and financial stability, among other things, as well as have satisfactory labor, sustainability and ethical practices that align with our values and mission. We may need to assist that manufacturing partner in purchasing and installing packaging and processing capability which may further delay and increase the financial costs of including them in our supply network and increase the financial risk of that relationship. Although we do not rely on our co-packing partners for the sourcing of raw materials, we face similar risks related to the operations and quality of services provided by such partners. If we are unable to manage our supply chain effectively and ensure that our products are available to meet consumer demand, our sales might decrease, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows may be materially adversely affected.

We have in the past sought, and from time to time in the future may seek, to amend the terms of our agreements to secure additional capacity or address urgent supply needs, and we cannot guarantee that we will be able to maintain or achieve satisfactory economic terms with our existing partners. In addition, our manufacturing and co-packing partners may not have the capacity to supply us with sufficient merchandise to keep pace with our growth plans, especially if we need significantly greater amounts of production capacity on short notice. In such cases, our ability to pursue our growth strategy will depend in part upon our ability to develop new supplier and manufacturing relationships and onboard them in a timely manner to meet our expected demand.

Additionally, a natural disaster, fire, power interruption, work stoppage, labor matters (including illness or absenteeism in workforce) or other calamity at the facilities of our manufacturing and co-packing partners and any combination thereof would significantly disrupt our ability to deliver our products and operate our business. In the future, we expect that these partners may experience plant shutdowns or periods of reduced production because of regulatory issues, equipment failure, loss of certifications, employee-related incidents that result in harm or death, delays in raw material deliveries or as a result of pandemics or related response measures or other similar natural emergencies. Any such disruption or unanticipated event may cause significant interruptions or delays in our business and the reduction or loss of inventory may render us unable to fulfill customer orders in a timely manner, or at all, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. During the COVID-19 pandemic, two of our manufacturing partners experienced government mandated temporary closures of their facilities, resulting in minor disruptions, but with no material impact to our business to date. There can be no assurance that there will not be additional closures or delays in the future as a result of pandemics or other disruptions.

Our cash flows and results of operations may be negatively affected if we are not successful in forecasting and managing our inventory at appropriate levels for our demand.

Efficient inventory management is a key component of our success and profitability. To be successful, we must maintain sufficient inventory levels to meet our customers' demands without allowing those levels to increase to such an extent that the costs of holding the products unduly impact our financial results or create obsolete inventory.

Our independent distributors and retail-direct customers are generally not required to place minimum monthly orders for our products beyond meeting a minimum delivery quantity for shipping. While we expect distributors to maintain on average two to four weeks of inventory to support their businesses and to cover any supply or service issues, there is no guarantee that they will do so and the appropriate inventory level for our customers varies seasonally. Distributors and retail-direct customers typically order products from us on a monthly basis, or with approximately one or two weeks lead time, in quantities and at such times based on their expected demand for the products in a particular distribution area. Accordingly, we cannot predict the timing or quantity of purchases by our distributors and direct retail customers or whether any of these customers will continue to purchase products from us with the same frequency and at volumes consistent with their past practice or to maintain historic inventory levels. Additionally, our larger distributors and retail-direct customers may make orders that are larger than we can fill in the requested timeframe, and such orders may roll into another period or be cancelled. For example, certain of our retailers may offer promotions including rebates and temporary price discounts on our products and we do not have control over the timing or frequency of these promotional activities. If we underestimate future demand for a particular product or do not respond quickly enough to replenish our best-performing products or do not forecast mix changes, or otherwise fail to adjust to fill customer orders, we may have a shortfall in inventory of such products, likely leading to unfulfilled orders and inventory shortages at our customers. Shortages in distributor inventory levels may result in poor service to retailers and lost retail sales, in turn negatively impacting our sales to distributor customers and harming our relationship. Shortages in inventory levels at our retail-direct customers may result in our products being out of stock on their retail shelves resulting in customer dissatisfaction, reduced revenue, difficulty in keeping shelf space and potentially damaging our relationship with our retail-direct customers.

Our products have a limited shelf life, as it is normal for certain nutrition products and other ingredients to degrade over time, and our inventory may reach its expiration date and not be sold. We may decide to discontinue a product, and/or any new products we introduce may not gain market acceptance, which may result in returns by customers and excess inventory. In such cases, we may have to record write-downs, which may be significant. In addition, if we do not accurately predict customer trends or spending levels or if we inappropriately price products, we may have to take unanticipated markdowns and discounts to dispose of obsolete, aged or excess inventory or record write-downs relating to the value of obsolete, aged or excess inventory.

Maintaining adequate inventory requires significant attention to and monitoring of market trends, local market demands, performance of our raw material suppliers and manufacturers and performance of our logistics suppliers and distributors, and it is not certain that we will be effective in collection of data and monitoring to enable efficient inventory management. Although we seek to forecast and plan our product needs sufficiently in advance of anticipated requirements to facilitate reserving production time at our manufacturing and co-packing partners, and arranging for the availability and supply of packaging and ingredient materials, our product takes many weeks to arrive at our warehouses from our manufacturing partners, which reduces our flexibility to react to short term or unexpected consumer demand changes and can require planning as much as six months in advance to coordinate all materials for production. In addition, our inventory could be damaged or destroyed, particularly in the event of any casualty or disruption to our warehouses/fulfilment centers or losses during ocean freight transit or outbound shipping. As we expand our operations, it may be more difficult to effectively manage our inventory as the complexity increases. In any cases where consumers might not have access to our products, our reputation and brands could be harmed, and consumers may be less likely to recommend our products in the future. In any cases where retailers or distributors might not have access to our products, our relationship with these customers could be harmed. If we are not successful in managing our inventory balances, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions, results of operations and cash flows.

Our future business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows may be adversely affected by reduced or limited availability of coconuts and other raw materials for our products.

Our ability to ensure a continuing supply of high-quality coconuts and other raw materials for our products at competitive prices depends on many factors beyond our control. We rely on a limited number of regional manufacturing partners to source and acquire certain of our raw materials and provide us with finished coconut-based products. Our financial performance depends in large part on their ability to arrange for the purchase of raw materials, including coconuts, coconut water and other natural ingredients, in sufficient quantities.

The coconuts from which our products are sourced, and the harvesting and transportation of them to our manufacturing partners, are vulnerable to adverse weather conditions and natural disasters, such as floods, droughts, earthquakes, hurricanes, typhoons, pestilence and other shortages and disease, as well as political events and other conditions which can adversely impact quantity and quality, leading to reduced coconut yields and quality, which in turn could reduce the available supply of, or increase the price of, our raw materials. Our manufacturing partners may have general difficulties in obtaining raw materials, particularly coconut derived products, due to our high quality standards. Our current manufacturing partners operate in the Philippines, Sri Lanka, Malaysia, Thailand, Brazil and Vietnam and source coconuts from owned trees and networks of many independent small farmers. Thus, the supply of coconuts and other ingredients may be particularly affected by any adverse events in these countries or regions. In recent periods, our available supply of flavored coconut water products has been impacted by a shortage of pineapple puree and other natural flavor ingredients and in response, we have made changes to our manufacturing process to address these shortages. Any disruption in the ability of our manufacturing partners to source coconuts or other raw materials from their local suppliers to produce our finished goods would result in lower sales volumes and increased costs, and may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows if the necessary supply cannot be replaced in a timely manner or at all.

In addition, we also compete with other food and beverage companies in the procurement of coconut materials and other raw materials, and this competition may increase in the future if consumer demand increases for these materials or products containing such materials, and if new or existing competitors increasingly offer products in these market sectors. If supplies of coconut materials and other raw materials that meet our quality standards are reduced or are in greater demand, this could cause our expenses to increase and we or our manufacturing partners may not be able to obtain sufficient supply to meet our needs on favorable terms, or at all.

Our manufacturing partners and their ability to source coconut materials and other raw materials may also be affected by any changes among farmers in our sourcing countries as to what they choose to grow and harvest, changes in global economic conditions or climate, and our or their ability to forecast or to commit to our raw materials requirements. Many of these farmers also have alternative income opportunities and the relative financial performance of growing coconuts or other raw materials as compared to other potentially more profitable opportunities could affect their interest in working with us or our manufacturing partners. Any of these factors could impact our ability to supply our products to customers and consumers and may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We are dependent on our existing suppliers for materials used to package our products, the costs of which may be volatile and may rise significantly.

In addition to purchasing coconut materials and other ingredients, we negotiate the terms and specifications for the purchase of significant quantities of packaging materials and pallets by our manufacturers and co-packing partners from third parties. The majority of our products are produced and packaged with materials sourced from a single supplier, Tetra Pak. While we believe that we may be able to establish alternative supply relationships for some of these materials, we may be unable to do so in the short term, or at all, at prices or quality levels that are acceptable to us. Further, any such alternative supplier arrangements may lead to increased costs or delays.

Volatility or inflation in the costs of our packaging materials and other supplies that we or our manufacturing partners purchase, could increase our cost of sales and reduce our profitability. Moreover, we may not be able to implement price increases for our products to cover any increased costs, and any price increases we do implement may result in lower sales volumes or lost relationships. If we are not successful in managing our packaging costs, or if we are unable to increase our prices to cover increased costs or if such price increases reduce our sales volumes, then such increases in costs will adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Further, changes in business conditions, pandemics, governmental regulations and other factors beyond our control or that we do not presently anticipate could affect our manufacturing and co-packing partners' ability to receive components from our existing or future suppliers of such materials or the availability of such components generally. The unavailability of any components for our suppliers could result in production delays and idle manufacturing facilities which may increase our cost of operations and render us unable to fulfill customer orders in a timely manner.

We are dependent on distributor and retail customers for most of our sales, and our failure to maintain or further develop our sales channels could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We derive a significant portion of our revenue from our network of domestic and international distributors and retail customers (whether serviced directly or through distributors), including club stores, major mass merchandisers, online marketplaces such as Amazon, drug store chains, supermarkets, independent pharmacies, health food stores, and other retailers. In addition, our largest distributor customer, a subsidiary of Keurig Dr Pepper Inc. (NYSE: KDP), and the largest retail-direct customer, Costco, of our products accounted for approximately 24% and 30%, respectively, of our total net sales as of December 31, 2022. No other retailer direct or distributor represented more than 10% of our total net sales as of December 31, 2022.

A decision by either of our largest retail customer or distributor, or any other major distributor or retail customer, whether motivated by marketing strategy, competitive conditions, financial difficulties or otherwise, to decrease significantly the quantity or breadth of product purchased from us, or to change their manner of doing business with us and their support of our products, could substantially reduce our revenue and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. In addition, any store closings or changes in retail strategy by our retail customers, particularly our largest retail customer, could reduce the number of stores or regions carrying our products, or stores may purchase a smaller amount of our products and/or may reduce the retail floor space designated for our products. If any negative change in our relationship with our largest distributor and retail customer or other customers occurs, any other disputes with key customers arose, if we were to lose placement and support of any of our key customers or if any of our key customers consolidate and/or gain greater market power, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows would be materially adversely affected. In addition, we may be similarly adversely impacted if any of our key customers, particularly our largest distributor and retail customer, experience any operational difficulties or generate less traffic.

Although we aim to enter into long-term agreements with distributors, and historically have renewed, amended or extended them as needed, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to maintain or extend these contractual relationships in the future or that we will be able to do so on attractive terms. If any agreement with a key distributor is terminated or if the performance of such distributor deteriorates, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to find suitable replacement partners on favorable terms, or at all. Distributor contracts also may require that we make payments to terminate or upon non-renewal, and there is no guarantee that the parties will agree on payment terms, or that we will be able to recoup such fees from any replacement distributors. We enter into pricing support and promotional arrangements with our distributors to encourage execution and pricing activity on our brands, and in some cases offer invasion fees when product is shipped directly to a specific retailer in their geographic market. There is no guarantee that these arrangements will be effective, or that disputes will not arise as to the sharing of the costs of such activity, which could impact our relationship with the distributors or impose additional costs on us.

We generally do not have long-term contracts or minimum purchase volumes with our retail-direct customers beyond promotional price arrangements, except in cases related to Private Label supply, and the duration of these relationships and terms are subject to change and adjustment based on the performance of the products and our performance as a supplier of these products. For example, pursuant to the terms of the agreement with our largest retail-direct customer, following the initial term either party is permitted to terminate the agreement without cause with prior notice, and the agreement is non-exclusive and does not impose any minimum purchase or supply requirements. We seek to maintain the relationships with these customers' private label brands and be their supplier of choice, but we cannot guarantee that we will maintain our share of this business, nor that the economic terms we will negotiate with such customers in the future will be favorable to us. The loss of any part of a key customer's private label business may negatively impact that customer's support of our branded products, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We rely on our retailer partners' continuing demand for our products whether supplied directly or supported through distributors. In addition, certain of our retail partners, particularly those located in the United States, may from time to time change their promotional approaches. Such changes could negatively impact our business. If our retail partners change their pricing and margin expectations, change their business strategies as a result of industry consolidation or otherwise, maintain and seek to grow their own private-label competitive offerings whether supplied by us or other suppliers, reduce the number of brands they carry or amount of shelf space they allocate to our products, or allocate greater shelf space to, or increase their advertising or promotional efforts for, our competitors' products, our sales could decrease and our business, financial conditions, results of operations and cash flows may be materially adversely affected.

Certain of our distributors or retail-direct customers may from time to time experience financial difficulties, including bankruptcy or insolvency. If our customers suffer significant financial or operational difficulty, they may reduce their orders from us or stop purchasing from us and/or be unable to pay the amounts due to us timely or at all, which could have a material adverse effect on our ability to collect on receivables, our revenues and our results of operations. It is possible that customers may contest their contractual obligations to us, whether under bankruptcy laws or otherwise. Further, we may have to negotiate significant discounts and/or extended financing terms with these customers in such a situation. If we are unable to collect upon our accounts receivable as they come due in an efficient and timely manner, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows may be materially adversely affected. In addition, product sales are dependent in part on high-quality merchandising and an appealing retail environment to attract consumers, which requires continuing investments by retailers and ongoing support by distributors. Retailers or distributors that experience financial difficulties may fail to make such investments or delay them, resulting in lower sales and orders for our products. Consolidations among our customers would concentrate our credit risk and, if any of these retailers or distributors were to experience a shortage of liquidity or consumer behavior shifts away from their retail model or their service area, it would increase the risk that their outstanding payables to us may not be paid. In addition, increasing market share concentration among one or a few retailers in a particular region increases the risk that if any one of them substantially reduces their purchases of or support for our products, we may be unable to find a sufficient number of other retail outlets for our products to sustain the same level of sales and revenue whether sold directly to retailers or through distributors.

Our brands and reputation may be diminished due to real or perceived quality or food safety issues with our products, which could have an adverse effect on our business, reputation, financial condition and results of operations.

We believe our consumers, retailers and distributors rely on us to provide them with high-quality products. Therefore, any real or perceived quality or food safety concerns or failures to comply with applicable food regulations and requirements, whether or not ultimately based on fact and whether or not involving us (such as incidents involving our competitors), could cause negative publicity and reduced confidence in our company, brands or products, which could in turn harm our reputation and sales, and could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Although we believe we and our manufacturing and co-packing partners on which we rely have rigorous quality control processes in place, there can be no assurance that our products will always comply with the standards set for our products or that our manufacturing and co-packing partners will comply with our product specifications. For example, although we strive to keep our products free of pathogenic organisms, they may not be easily detected and cross-contamination can occur. There is no assurance that this health risk will always be preempted by such quality control processes, or that the root cause may occur after the product leaves our control. In addition, coconut water is naturally occurring and varies in taste by growing area and season. While we attempt to achieve a reasonably consistent taste across all our supply network with each product, there is no guarantee that we will be able to do so, which may result in customer dissatisfaction or complaints about lack of consistency across our product batches.

Additionally, damage, contamination or quality impairments may occur after our products leave our control. Damage to packaging materials may occur during product transport and storage resulting in product spoilage or contamination, which may be impossible to detect until opened and tasted by the consumer. Further, we have no control over our products once purchased by consumers. Accordingly, consumers may store our products improperly or for long periods of time or open and reseal them, which may adversely affect the quality and safety of our products. While we have procedures in place to handle consumer questions and complaints, our responses may not be satisfactory to consumers, retailers or distributors, which could harm our reputation and could result in retailers or distributors holding our product from sale. If consumers, retailers or distributors do not perceive our products to be safe or of high quality as a result of such actions or events outside our control or if they believe that we did not respond to a complaint in a satisfactory manner, then the value of our brands would be diminished, and our reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows would be adversely affected.

Competition in the food and beverage retail industry is strong and presents an ongoing threat to the success of our business.

We operate in a highly competitive market, which includes large multinational companies as well as many smaller entrepreneurial companies seeking to innovate and disrupt the categories in which we compete. As a category, coconut water competes for space with a wide range of beverage offerings. In particular, coconut water competes with functional refreshment, juices, energy drinks, ready to drink teas and coffees and other non-100% coconut water based beverages, and many of these products are marketed by companies with substantially greater financial resources than ours. We also compete with a number of natural, organic, and functional food and beverage producers. We and these competing brands and products compete for limited retail, and foodservice customers and consumers. In our market, competition is based on, among other things, brand equity and consumer relationships, consumer needs, product experience (including taste, functionality and texture), nutritional profile and dietary attributes, sustainability of our supply chain (including raw materials), quality and type of ingredients, distribution and product availability, retail and foodservice and e-commerce customer relationships, marketing investment and effectiveness, pricing competitiveness and product packaging.

We continuously compete for retail customers (including grocery stores, supermarkets, club, convenience and health stores, gyms and others), foodservice customers (including coffee shops, cafes, restaurants and fast food) and e-commerce customers (both direct-to-consumer and through third-party platforms). Consumers tend to focus on price as one of the key drivers behind their purchase of food and beverages, and consumers will only pay a premium price for a product that they believe is of premium quality and value. In order for us to not only maintain our market position as a premium quality brand, but also to continue to grow and acquire more consumers, we must continue to provide high-quality products at acceptable price premiums and invest in communication about our brands' benefits to justify such pricing.

Conventional food or beverage companies, which are generally multinational corporations with substantially greater resources and operations than us, may acquire our competitors or launch their own coconut water products or other products that compete with our own. Such competitors may be able to use their resources and scale to respond to competitive pressures and changes in consumer preferences by introducing new products, reducing prices or increasing promotional activities, among other things. These large competitors may decide not to compete in coconut water but rather to use their retail relationships and category insights to reduce retailer excitement for the category, impacting our visibility and shelf space. We invest in category insights to offset these potential viewpoints and excite retailers and distributors for the future of our categories, but there is no guarantee that our efforts will be successful.

Retailers also market competitive products under their own private labels, which are generally sold at lower prices and compete with our products. Retailers source these products from a range of suppliers under competitive bidding relationships and we compete for this business as a private label supplier. While we seek to enter into strategic partnerships with retailers to capitalize on private label supply opportunities, we cannot guarantee that we will be awarded this private label business in future years or that the business will be profitable. If the quality of competing private label or branded products were to be compromised, that could affect the consumer perceptions of coconut water more generally which could impact our business. Additionally, some of our distributor partners carry competing products or in some cases also are brand owners of beverage products that might compete with us, and while we believe our products are worthy of their support, there is no guarantee that their support will continue for all of our brands or at the same levels as today.

Competitive pressures or other factors could cause us to lose market share and lead to reduced space allocated to our products, which may require us to lower prices, increase marketing and advertising expenditures, or increase the use of discounting or promotional campaigns, each of which could adversely affect our margins and could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Many of our current and potential competitors in beverages have longer operating histories, greater brand recognition, better access to distribution capabilities, larger fulfillment infrastructures, greater technical capabilities, significantly greater financial, marketing and other resources and maintain deeper customer relationships with key retailers due to their extensive brand portfolios than we do. These factors may allow our competitors to derive greater net sales and profits from their existing customer base, acquire customers at lower costs or respond more quickly than we can to new or emerging technologies and changes in consumer preferences or habits. These competitors may engage in more extensive research and development efforts, undertake more far-reaching marketing campaigns and adopt more aggressive pricing policies (including predatory pricing policies and the provision of substantial discounts), which may allow them to build larger customer bases or generate net sales from those customer bases more effectively than we can.

We expect competition in the natural, organic and functional food and beverage industry to continue to increase. We believe that our ability to compete successfully in this market depends upon many factors both within and beyond our control. If we fail to compete successfully in this market, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows would be materially and adversely affected.

If we fail to develop and maintain our brands and company image, our business could suffer.

We have developed strong and trusted brands, including our leading *Vita Coco* brand, that we believe have contributed significantly to the success of our business, and we believe our continued success depends on our ability to maintain and grow the value of the *Vita Coco* and other brands. Maintaining, promoting and positioning our brands and reputation will depend on, among other factors, the success of our product offerings, food safety, quality assurance, marketing and merchandising efforts, the reliability and reputation of our supply chain, our ability to grow and capture share of the coconut water category, and our ability to provide a consistent, high-quality consumer experience. Any negative publicity, regardless of its accuracy, could materially adversely affect our business. For example, as part of the licensing strategy of our brands, we enter into licensing agreements under which we grant our licensing partners certain rights to use our trademarks and other designs. Although our agreements require that the use of our trademarks and designs is subject to our control and approval, any breach of these provisions, or any other action by any of our licensing partners that is harmful to our brands, goodwill and overall image, could have a material adverse impact on our business.

The growing use of social and digital media by us, our consumers and third parties increases the speed and extent that information or misinformation and opinions can be shared. Negative publicity about us, our brands, our products or our industry on social or digital media could seriously damage our brands and reputation.

Our company image and brands are very important to our vision and growth strategies, particularly as a public benefit corporation, a certified B corporation, and with the goal of operating consistent with our mission and values. We will need to continue to invest in actions that support our mission and values and adjust our offerings to appeal to a broader audience in the future in order to sustain our business and to achieve growth, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to do so. If we do not maintain the favorable perception of our company and our brands, our sales and results of operations could be negatively impacted. Our brands and company image is based on perceptions of subjective qualities, and any incident that erodes the loyalty of our consumers, customers, suppliers or manufacturers, including adverse publicity or a governmental investigation or litigation, could significantly reduce the value of our brands and significantly damage our business, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Failure to introduce new products or successfully improve existing products may adversely affect our ability to continue to grow and may cause us to lose market share and sales.

A key element of our growth strategy depends on our ability to develop and market new products, product extensions and improvements to our existing products that meet our standards for quality and appeal to consumer preferences. The success of our innovation and product development efforts is affected by our ability to anticipate changes in consumer preferences, the technical capability of our innovation staff in developing and testing product prototypes to meet these consumer needs while complying with applicable governmental regulations, the ability to obtain patents and other intellectual property rights and protections for commercializing such innovations and developments, the ability of our supply chain and production systems to provide adequate solutions and capacity for new products, and the success of our management and sales and marketing teams in designing, branding and packaging and introducing and marketing new products. Failure to develop and market new products that appeal to consumers may lead to a decrease in our growth, sales and profitability. There is no guarantee that each innovation we launch will reach our goals and be successful, and many will require iteration and development to have a chance of success. Discontinuing products that have not reached sufficient scale to be viable long term or where consumer demand is decreasing, may result in decreased sales, disappointed customers, and unexpected costs.

Additionally, the development and introduction of new products requires research, development and marketing expenditures, which we may be unable to recoup if the new products do not gain widespread market acceptance. Our competitors also may create or obtain similar formulations first that may hinder our ability to develop new products or enter new categories, which could have a material adverse effect on our growth. If we experience difficulty in partnering with co-packers or manufacturers to produce our new products, it may affect our ability to develop and launch new products and enter new product categories, and scale up supply if successful. Further, if we fail to ensure the efficiency and quality of new production processes and products before they launch, we may experience uneven product quality and supply, which could negatively impact consumer acceptance of new products and negatively impact our sales and brand reputation. If we are unsuccessful in meeting our objectives with respect to new or improved products, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flow may be adversely affected.

Consumer preferences for our products are difficult to predict and may change, and, if we are unable to respond quickly to new trends, our business may be adversely affected.

Our business is primarily focused on the development, manufacturing, marketing and distribution of coconut water branded and private label products and other “better-for-you” beverages. Consumer demand for our products and interest in our offerings could change based on a number of possible factors, including changes in dietary habits, refreshment and nutritional habits, concerns regarding the health effects of ingredients, the usage of single use packaging, the impact of our supply chain on our sourcing communities, shifts in preference for various product attributes or consumer confidence, trends within consumer age groups and perceived value for our products relative to alternatives. Consumer trends that we believe favor sales of our products could change based on a number of possible factors. While we continually strive to improve our products through thoughtful, innovative research and development approaches to meet consumer needs, there can be no assurance that our efforts will be successful. If consumer demand for our products decreased, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows may be adversely affected.

In addition, sales of consumer products are subject to evolving consumer preferences that we may not be able to accurately predict or respond to, and we may not be successful in identifying trends in consumer preferences and developing products that respond to such trends in a timely manner. A significant shift in consumer demand away from our products or a decrease in household penetration could reduce our sales or our market share and the prestige of our brands, which would harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Pandemics, epidemics or disease outbreaks, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, may disrupt our business, including, among other things, consumption and trade patterns, our supply chain and production processes, each of which could materially affect our operations, liquidity, financial condition and results of operations.

The actual or perceived effects of a disease outbreak, epidemic, pandemic or similar widespread public health concern, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, could negatively affect our business, liquidity, financial condition and results of operations. The ongoing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic continues to create significant volatility, uncertainty and economic disruption. The pandemic led governments and other authorities around the world to implement significant measures intended to control the spread of the virus, including shelter-in-place orders, social distancing measures, business closures or restrictions on operations, quarantines, travel bans and restrictions and multi-step policies with the goal of re-opening these markets. Although most of these restrictions have been lifted or eased, a resurgence of the pandemic or new variants in some markets could slow, halt or reverse progress to contain impacts. If COVID-19 infection rates resurge and the pandemic intensifies again and expands geographically, its negative impacts on our business, our supply chain, our operating expenses, our gross margin and our sales could be more prolonged and may become more severe. Any new restrictions, such as requiring employees to work remotely, imposing travel restrictions, reducing operating hours, imposing operating restrictions and temporarily closing businesses could have an adverse impact on global economic conditions and impact consumer confidence and spending which might have a material adverse impact on some of our customers and could impact the demand for our products and ultimately our financial condition.

Furthermore, sustained market-wide turmoil and business disruption arising from the COVID-19 pandemic have negatively impacted, and continue to negatively impact, our supply chain and our business operations, and may impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows in ways that are difficult to predict. Although we see the easing of many of these elevated expenses in 2023, over the past couple of years, we saw significantly increased costs for ocean transportation, domestic logistics and warehouse storage. Given our supply chain is dependent on ocean freight for shipping coconut water from the source countries to the end use markets, we are particularly exposed to ocean freight cost changes, and availability of containers. As inventory has increased as ocean freight availability concerns have eased, we have been subject to higher warehouse costs.

It is also unclear how the COVID-19 pandemic may affect our industry in the long term, to the extent any consumer behavioral changes represent a fundamental change to the lifestyle of our consumers and their shopping patterns, and whether the increase in consumer demand we have experienced will continue. We believe we may have benefited from changes in shopping behavior due to our presence in club, mass merchandise, grocery retailer businesses and e-commerce marketplaces, but experienced negative impacts due to reductions in traffic for drug, convenience and gas and small independent retailers. It is difficult to predict consumer behavior and retail traffic levels going forward and how that might impact our business.

We could suffer product inventory losses or markdowns and lost revenue in the event of the loss or shutdown of a major manufacturing partner, a local raw materials supplier of a manufacturing partner, or a co-packing partner, due to COVID-19 or other pandemic conditions in their respective locales. Any interruptions to logistics could impact their ability to operate and ship us product. The potential impact of COVID-19 or other pandemic on any of our production or logistics providers could include, but is not limited to, problems with their respective businesses, finances, labor matters (including illness or absenteeism in workforce or closure due to positive COVID-19 testing), ability to import and secure ingredients and packaging, product quality issues, costs, production, insurance and reputation. Any of the foregoing could negatively affect the price and availability of our products and impact our supply chain. If these disruptions continue for an extended period of time or there are one or more resurgences of COVID-19 or the emergence of another pandemic, our ability to meet the demand for our products may be materially impacted. Additionally, part of our long-term growth strategy may include exploring expanding into additional geographies. The timing and success of our international expansion with respect to customers, manufacturers and/or production facilities has been and may continue to be negatively impacted by COVID-19, which could impede our entry and growth in these geographies.

The extent of COVID-19 or other pandemic's effect on our operational and financial performance will depend on future developments, including the duration, spread and intensity of the pandemic (including any resurgences), the duration and extent of inflationary cost increases driven by shipping and logistics costs among other factors, and any long-term changes to consumer behavior, all of which are uncertain and difficult to predict considering the rapidly evolving situation across the globe. Furthermore, the uncertainty created by COVID-19 significantly increases the difficulty in forecasting operating results and of strategic planning. As a result, it is not currently possible to ascertain the overall impact of COVID-19 and its consequences on our business. However, the pandemic has had, and may continue to have, a material impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

The impact of COVID-19 may also heighten other risks discussed in this “Risk Factors” section.

If we fail to manage our future growth effectively, our business could be materially adversely affected.

We have grown as a company since inception and we anticipate further growth, although there are no guarantees of growth in any year. Any growth places significant demands on our management, financial, operational, technological and other resources and on our manufacturing and co-packing partners. The anticipated growth and expansion of our business and our product offerings will place significant demands on our management and operations teams and may require significant additional resources and expertise, which may not be available in a cost-effective or timely manner, or at all. Further, we may be subject to reputational risks should our rapid growth jeopardize our relationships with our retail customers, distributors, consumers or suppliers.

Our revenue growth rates may slow over time due to a number of reasons, including increasing competition, market saturation, slowing demand for our offerings, increasing regulatory costs and challenges, and failure to capitalize on growth opportunities. If we fail to meet increased consumer demand as a result of our growth, our competitors may be able to meet such demand with their own products, which would diminish our growth opportunities and strengthen our competitors. If we plan for demand that does not happen, we may have to credit customers for unsaleable product and destroy surplus inventory and associated ingredients and packaging materials, all of which will damage relationships with manufacturing and co-packers partners. Further, if we expand capacity at our manufacturing partners in anticipation of growth which ultimately does not occur, it may create excess capacity and supply in the industry, leading to downward pricing pressure, increased competition for private label business, and negative impacts on our business, financial conditions, results of operations and cash flows. If we do not effectively predict and manage our growth, we may not be able to execute on our business plan, respond to competitive pressures, take advantage of market opportunities, satisfy customer requirements or maintain high-quality product offerings, any of which could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We rely on independent certification for a number of our products.

We rely on various independent third-party certifications, such as certifications of our products as “organic”, to differentiate our products and company from others. We must comply with the requirements of independent organizations or certification authorities in order to label our products as certified organic. For example, we can lose our “organic” certification if our manufacturing partners fail to source certified organic raw materials from local raw material suppliers. In addition, all raw materials must be certified organic. The loss of any independent certifications could adversely affect our market position as an organic and natural products company, which could harm our business.

We may not be successful in our efforts to make acquisitions and successfully integrate newly acquired products or businesses.

We have in the past pursued and may in the future consider opportunities to acquire other products or businesses that may strategically complement our portfolio of brands and expand the breadth of our markets or customer base. We may be unable to identify suitable targets, opportunistic or otherwise, for acquisition in the future at acceptable terms or at all. In addition, exploring acquisition opportunities may divert management attention from the core business and organic innovation and growth, which could negatively impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. If we identify a suitable acquisition candidate, our ability to successfully implement the acquisition will depend on a variety of factors, including our ability to obtain financing on acceptable terms consistent with any debt agreements existing at that time and our ability to negotiate acceptable pricing and terms. Historical instability in the financial markets indicates that obtaining future financing to fund acquisitions may present significant challenges and could also create dilution to shareholders among other potential impacts.

The success of future acquisitions will be dependent upon our ability to effectively integrate the acquired products and operations into our business. Integration can be complex, expensive and time-consuming. The failure to successfully integrate acquired products or businesses in a timely and cost-effective manner could materially adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. The diversion of our management’s attention and any difficulties encountered in any integration process could also have a material adverse effect on our ability to manage our business. In addition, the integration process could result in the loss of key employees, the disruption of ongoing businesses, litigation, tax costs or inefficiencies, or inconsistencies in standards, any of which could adversely affect our ability to maintain the appeal of our brands and our relationships with customers, employees or other third parties or our ability to achieve the anticipated benefits or synergies of such acquisitions and could harm our financial performance.

Further, the future acquisition of a product or business may cause us to deviate from our historically fixed-asset lite business model if we were to acquire production capabilities and facilities in connection therewith, and as a result could increase our costs of operation.

We do not know if we will be able to identify acquisitions we deem suitable, whether we will be able to successfully complete any such acquisitions on favorable terms or at all, or whether we will be able to successfully integrate or realize the anticipated benefits of any acquired products or businesses. Additionally, an additional risk inherent in any acquisition is that we fail to realize a positive return on our investment.

We may face difficulties as we expand our operations into countries in which we have no prior operating history.

We may explore expanding our global footprint in order to enter into new markets through partnerships with importers and distributors, or direct sales to retailers among other potential strategies. This will involve expanding into countries for which we do not have current knowledge and expertise and may involve expanding into less developed countries, which may have less political, social or economic stability and less developed infrastructure and legal systems. In addition, it may be difficult for us to understand and accurately predict taste preferences and purchasing habits of consumers in these new geographic markets. Further, our planned go-to-market strategies may not be the optimal approach in certain markets and our choice of partners may not be optimal, which may require us to consider, develop and implement alternative entry and marketing strategies or to pull out of those markets. This could be more costly to implement or use more resources than we anticipated, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations. It is costly to establish, develop and maintain international operations and develop and promote our brands in international markets. Additionally, as we expand into new countries, we may rely on local partners and distributors who may not fully understand our business or our vision. As we expand our business into new countries, we may encounter regulatory, legal, personnel, technological, consumer preference variations, competitive and other difficulties, including exposure to new foreign exchange risks, that increase our expenses and/or delay our ability to become profitable in such countries, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Climate change, or legal or market measures to address climate change, may negatively affect our business and operations.

There is growing concern that carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases in the atmosphere may have an adverse impact on global temperatures, weather patterns and the frequency and severity of extreme weather and natural disasters. If such climate change has a negative effect on agricultural productivity, we may be subject to decreased availability or less favorable pricing for coconut water, oil, cream and other raw materials that are necessary for our current or any future products. Such climate changes may also require us to find manufacturing partners in new geographic areas if the location for best production of coconuts changes, which will require changes to our supply network and investing time and resources with new manufacturing partners, thereby potentially increasing our costs of production. In addition, there is no guarantee that we will be able to maintain the quality and taste of our products as we transition to sourcing coconuts in new geographic areas.

Additionally, the increasing concern over climate change may also result in more federal, state, local and foreign legal requirements to reduce or mitigate the effects of greenhouse gases or to reduce packaging and improve recyclability. If such laws are enacted, we may experience significant increases in our costs of operations and delivery which in turn may negatively affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Failure to retain our senior management and key personnel may adversely affect our operations or our ability to grow successfully.

Our success is substantially dependent on the continued service of certain members of our senior management and other key employees. These employees have been primarily responsible for determining the strategic direction of our business and for executing our growth strategy and are integral to our brands, culture and the reputation we enjoy with suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, customers and consumers. In particular, we are dependent on our co-founder, Michael Kirban, for leadership, culture, strategy, key customer and supplier relationships and other skills and capabilities. The loss of the services of the co-founder, or any of these executives and key personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business and prospects, as we may not be able to find suitable individuals to replace them on a timely basis, if at all. In addition, any such departure could be viewed in a negative light by investors and analysts, which may cause the price of our common stock to decline. We do not currently carry key-person life insurance for our co-founder or senior executives.

Our business is significantly dependent on our ability and the ability of our third party partners to meet our respective labor needs, and we or they may be subject to work stoppages at facilities, which could negatively impact the profitability of our business.

The success of our business depends significantly on our ability and the ability of our third party partners, including manufacturers and co-packers, to attract, hire and retain quality employees, including employees at manufacturing and distribution facilities, many of whom are skilled. We and/or our third party partners may be unable to meet our respective labor needs and control costs due to external factors such as the availability of a sufficient number of qualified persons in the work force of the markets in which we and/or our third party partners operate, unemployment levels, demand for certain labor expertise, prevailing wage rates, wage inflation, recession, changing demographics, health and other insurance costs, adoption of new or revised employment and labor laws and regulations, and the impacts of man-made or natural disasters, such as tornadoes, hurricanes, and the COVID-19 pandemic. Recently, various legislative movements have sought to increase the federal minimum wage in the United States, as well as the minimum wage in a number of individual states. Should we or our third party partners fail to increase wages competitively in response to increasing wage rates, the quality of the workforce could decline. Any labor shortage or increase in the cost of labor among our employee population or that of our third party partners could have an adverse effect on our operating costs, financial condition and results of operations. If we are unable to hire and retain skilled employees, our business could be materially adversely affected.

If our employees or the employees of our manufacturing and co-packing partners, warehousing and fulfillment service providers or shipping partners were to engage in a strike, work stoppage or other slowdown in the future, we could experience a significant disruption of our operations, which could interfere with our ability to deliver products on a timely basis and could have other negative effects, such as decreased productivity and increased labor costs. Any interruption in the delivery of our products could reduce demand for our products and could have a material adverse effect on us.

Additionally, our success depends on our ability to attract, train and retain a sufficient number of employees who understand and appreciate our culture and can represent our brand effectively and establish credibility with our business partners and consumers. Pressures in the labor market for talent and wage inflation have been increasing and could increase our future costs of hiring or retaining our employees, and thus impact our profitability. If we are unable to hire and retain employees capable of meeting our business needs and expectations, our business and brand image may be impaired.

If our independent suppliers and manufacturing partners, or the local farmers or other suppliers from which our manufacturing partners source the raw materials, do not comply with ethical business practices or with applicable laws and regulations, our reputation, business, and results of operations may be harmed.

Our reputation and our consumers’ willingness to purchase our products depend in part on the compliance of our suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and retailer partners, as well as the local farmers or other suppliers from which our manufacturing partners source raw materials, with ethical employment practices, such as with respect to child and animal labor, wages and benefits, forced labor, discrimination, safe and healthy working conditions, and with all legal and regulatory requirements relating to the conduct of their businesses. We do not exercise control over our independent suppliers, manufacturers, distributors and retailer partners, nor over the suppliers of our raw materials, and cannot guarantee their compliance with ethical and lawful business practices. If our suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, retailer partners or raw material suppliers fail to comply with applicable laws, regulations, safety codes, employment practices, human rights standards, quality standards, environmental standards, production practices, or other obligations, norms or ethical standards, our reputation and brand image could be harmed, our customers may choose to terminate their relationships with us, and we could be exposed to litigation and additional costs that would harm our business, reputation, and results of operations.

The international nature of our business subjects us to additional risks.

We are subject to a number of risks related to doing business internationally, any of which could significantly harm our business. These risks include:

- restrictions on the transfer of funds to and from foreign countries, including potentially negative tax consequences;
- unfavorable changes in tariffs, quotas, trade barriers or other export or import restrictions, including navigating the changing relationships between countries such as the United States and China and between the United Kingdom and the European Union;
- unfavorable foreign exchange controls and variation in currency exchange rates;
- increased exposure to general international market and economic conditions;
- political, economic, environmental, health-related or social uncertainty and volatility;
- the potential for substantial penalties, litigation and reputational risk related to violations of a wide variety of laws, treaties and regulations, including food and beverage regulations, anti-corruption regulations (including, but not limited to, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, and the U.K. Bribery Act) and data privacy laws and regulations (including the EU’s General Data Protection Regulation);
- the imposition of differing labor and employment laws and standards;
- significant differences in regulations across international markets, including new regulations that could impact requirements applicable to our products and the regulatory impacts on a globally integrated supply chain;
- the bankruptcy or default in payment by our international customers and/or import partners and the potential inability to recoup damages from such defaults, as well as subsequent termination of existing importation agreements;
- the difficulty and costs of designing and implementing an effective control environment across diverse regions and employee bases;
- the complexities of monitoring and managing compliance with a broad array of international laws related to data privacy and data protection, as well as cross-border transfers of personal data;

- the difficulty and costs of maintaining effective data security;
- global cost and pricing pressures;
- complex supply chain and shipping logistical challenges; and
- unfavorable and/or changing foreign tax treaties and policies.

We may face exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations.

While most of our transactions are in U.S. dollars and we anticipate reporting our financial performance in U.S. dollars, we currently have revenues denominated in other foreign currencies, and also procure some of our coconut water in local currencies. In the future, we may have a higher volume of transactions denominated in these or additional foreign currencies. Accordingly, changes in the value of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar can affect our product cost, revenue and operating results, and as our international operations expand, our exposure to the effects of fluctuations in currency exchange rates will grow. As a result of such foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, it could be more difficult to detect underlying trends in our business and operating results. In addition, to the extent that fluctuations in currency exchange rates cause our operating results to differ from our expectations or the expectations of our investors, the trading price of our common stock could be lowered.

From time to time, we engage in exchange rate hedging activities, including the use of derivative instruments such as foreign currency forward and option contracts, in an effort to mitigate the impact of exchange rate fluctuations. However, we cannot guarantee that any hedging technique we implement will be effective, as any such technique may not offset, or may only offset a portion of, the adverse financial effects of unfavorable movements in foreign exchange rates over the limited time the hedges are in place. If our hedging activities are not effective, changes in currency exchange rate may have a more significant impact on our results of operations.

We are subject to risks related to sustainability and corporate social responsibility.

Our business faces increasing scrutiny related to environmental, social and governance issues, including sustainable development, product packaging, renewable resources, environmental stewardship, supply chain management, climate change, diversity and inclusion, workplace conduct, human rights, philanthropy and support for local communities. We are a Delaware Public Benefit Corporation which has placed additional requirements on our strategies and decision-making to meet our mission. See “—Risks Related to our Existence as a Public Benefit Corporation.” Our efforts to ensure we meet these standards rely on our leadership, contracts, internal and third-party audits and on continued monitoring of potential risks and solutions. If we fail to meet applicable standards or expectations with respect to these issues across any of our products and in any of our operations and activities or those of our third party partners, such as manufacturers and co-packer, our reputation and brand image could be damaged, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be adversely impacted.

Further, we have developed a strong corporate reputation over the years for our focus on responsible sourcing and support of our supplier communities. We seek to conduct our business in an ethical and socially responsible way, which we regard as essential to maximizing stakeholder value, while enhancing community quality, environmental stewardship and furthering the plant-based movement around the world. We are developing environmental and sustainability initiatives that support our societal programs and are consistent with our purpose, but these initiatives require financial expenditures and employee resources and are not yet fully vetted or implemented. If we are unable to meet our sustainability, environmental and social and governance goals, this could have a material adverse effect on our reputation and brand and negatively impact our relationship with our employees, customers, consumers and investors. There is no guarantee that our pace of progress on our environmental, social and governance initiatives will meet all parties’ expectations, which in turn could result in harm to our reputation and negatively impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flow.

If our goodwill or amortizable intangible assets become impaired, we may be required to record a significant charge to earnings.

We review our goodwill and amortizable intangible assets for impairment annually or when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Changes in economic or operating conditions impacting our estimates and assumptions could result in the impairment of our goodwill or other assets. In the event that we determine our goodwill or other assets are impaired, we may be required to record a significant charge to earnings in our financial statements that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Legal and Regulatory Environment

Food safety and food-borne illness incidents or other safety concerns may materially adversely affect our business by exposing us to lawsuits, product recalls or regulatory enforcement actions, increasing our operating costs and reducing demand for our product offerings.

Selling food and beverages for human consumption involves inherent legal and other risks, and there is increasing governmental scrutiny of and public awareness regarding food safety. Unexpected side effects, illness, injury or death related to allergens, food-borne illnesses or other food safety incidents caused by products we sell or involving our suppliers or manufacturers, could result in the discontinuance of sales of these products or cessation of our relationships with such suppliers and manufacturers, or otherwise result in increased operating costs, lost sales, regulatory enforcement actions or harm to our reputation. Shipment of adulterated or misbranded products, even if inadvertent, can result in criminal or civil liability. Such incidents could also expose us to product liability, negligence or other lawsuits, including consumer class action lawsuits. Any claims brought against us may exceed or be outside the scope of our existing or future insurance policy coverage or limits. Any judgment against us that is more than our policy limits or not covered by our policies would have to be paid from our cash reserves, which would reduce our capital resources.

The occurrence of food-borne illnesses or other food safety incidents could also adversely affect the price and availability of affected ingredients and raw materials, resulting in higher costs, disruptions in supply and a reduction in our sales. Furthermore, any instances of food contamination or regulatory noncompliance, whether or not caused by our actions, could compel us, our manufacturing and co-packing partners, our distributors or our retail customers, depending on the circumstances, to conduct a recall in accordance with United States Food and Drug Administration, or the FDA, regulations and comparable foreign laws and regulations, as well as other regulations and laws in the other jurisdictions in which we operate. Product recalls could result in significant losses due to their associated costs, the destruction of product inventory, lost sales due to the unavailability of the product for a period of time and potential loss of existing distributors, retail customers and shelf space or e-commerce prominence, and a potential negative impact on our ability to attract new customers and consumers, and maintain our current customer and consumer base due to negative consumer experiences or because of an adverse impact on our brands and reputation. The costs of a recall could exceed or be outside the scope of our existing or future insurance policy coverage or limits. While we maintain batch and lot tracking capability to identify potential causes for any discovered problems, there is no guarantee that in the case of a potential recall, we will effectively be able to isolate all product that might be associated with any alleged problem, or that we will be able to quickly and conclusively determine the root cause or narrow the scope of the recall. Our potential inability to affect a recall quickly and effectively, or manage the consumer and retailer communication in a way that mitigates concerns, might create adverse effects on our business and reputation, including large recall and disposal costs and significant loss of revenue.

In addition, food and beverage companies have been subject to targeted, large-scale tampering as well as to opportunistic, individual product tampering, and we, like any beverage company, could be a target for product tampering. Forms of tampering could include the introduction of foreign material, chemical contaminants and pathological organisms into consumer products as well as product substitution. The FDA enforces laws and regulations, such as the Food Safety Modernization Act, that require companies like us to analyze, prepare and implement mitigation strategies specifically to address tampering designed to inflict widespread public health harm. If we do not adequately address the possibility, or any actual instance, of product tampering, we could face possible seizure or recall of our products and the imposition of civil or criminal sanctions, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Most countries in which we operate have comparable regulations that we endeavor to comply with, but any failure to meet regulators' or customers' expectations could impact our business in these markets and have a material adverse effect on our reputation as well as our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our products and operations are subject to government regulation and oversight both in the United States and abroad, and our failure to comply with applicable requirements, or to respond to changes in regulations applicable to our business could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

The manufacture, marketing and distribution of food products is highly regulated. We, along with our manufacturing and co-packing partners and our suppliers, are subject to a variety of laws and regulations internationally, which apply to many aspects of our and their businesses, including the sourcing of raw materials, manufacturing, packaging, labeling, distribution, advertising, sale, quality and safety of our products, as well as the health and safety of employees and the protection of the environment.

Our products and operations and those of our manufacturing and co-packing partners are subject to oversight by multiple U.S. and international regulatory agencies including the USDA, the FDA, the FTC, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the European Commission and the U.K.'s Food Standards Agency, Health and Safety Executive, Environment Agency, Environmental Health Officers and Trading Standards Officers and the Singapore Food Agency, among others. These agencies regulate, among other things, with respect to our products and operations:

- design, development and manufacturing;
- testing, labeling, content and language of instructions for use and storage;
- product safety;
- marketing, sales and distribution;
- record keeping procedures;
- advertising and promotion;
- recalls and corrective actions; and
- product import and export.

In the United States, for example, we are subject to the requirements of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and regulations promulgated thereunder by the FDA. This comprehensive regulatory program governs, among other things, the manufacturing, composition and ingredients, packaging, testing, labeling, marketing, promotion, advertising, storage, distribution and safety of food. The FDA requires that facilities that manufacture food products comply with a range of requirements, including hazard analysis and preventative controls regulations, current good manufacturing practices, or cGMP, and supplier verification requirements. Certain of our facilities, as well as those of our manufacturing and co-packing partners, are subject to periodic inspection by federal, state and local authorities. We do not control the manufacturing processes of, but rely upon, our third-party manufacturing partners for compliance with cGMPs for the manufacturing of our products that is conducted by our partners. If we or our manufacturing partners cannot successfully manufacture products that conform to our specifications and the strict regulatory requirements of the FDA or other regulatory agencies, we or they may be subject to adverse inspectional findings or enforcement actions, which could materially impact our ability to market our products, could result in our manufacturing or co-packing partners' inability to continue manufacturing for us or could result in a recall of our product that has already been distributed. In addition, we rely upon these parties to maintain adequate quality control, quality assurance and qualified personnel.

Failure by us, our suppliers or our manufacturing and co-packing partners to comply with applicable laws and regulations or maintain permits, licenses or registrations relating to our or our suppliers or manufacturing and co-packing partners' operations could subject us to civil remedies or penalties, including fines, injunctions, recalls or seizures, warning letters, untitled letters, restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of products, or refusals to permit the import or export of products, as well as potential criminal sanctions, which could result in increased operating costs or loss of revenue, resulting in a material effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.The regulations to which we are subject are complex and have tended to become more stringent over time. New labeling and food safety laws could restrict our ability to carry on or expand our operations, result in higher than anticipated costs or lower than anticipated sales, and otherwise make it more difficult for us to realize our goals of achieving a more integrated global supply chain due to the differences in regulations around the world.

Advertising inaccuracies and product mislabeling may have an adverse effect on our business by exposing us to lawsuits, product recalls or regulatory enforcement actions, increasing our operating costs and reducing demand for our product offerings.

Certain of our products are advertised with claims as to their origin, ingredients or health, wellness, environmental or other potential benefits, including, by way of example, the use of the terms “natural”, “organic”, “clean”, “non-toxic”, “sustainable”, “no added sugars,” or similar synonyms or implied statements relating to such benefits. Although the FDA and the USDA each have issued statements and adopted policies regarding the appropriate use of the word “natural,” there is no single, universal definition of the term “natural” for various categories we sell, which is true for many other adjectives common in the healthy or sustainable products industry. The resulting uncertainty has led to consumer confusion, distrust, and legal challenges.

In addition, the FDA has consistently enforced its regulations with respect to nutrient content claims, unauthorized health claims (claims that characterize the relationship between a food or food ingredient and a disease or health condition) and other claims that impermissibly suggest therapeutic benefits of certain foods or food components, or that misrepresent or improperly characterize the nutrient content in conventional food products.

Moreover, the FTC has articulated a robust substantiation standard for health claims on foods and dietary supplements and has pursued investigations and litigation against companies where the FTC has concern that the claims being made are not properly substantiated. Examples of causes of action that may be asserted in a consumer class action lawsuit include fraud, unfair trade practices and breach of state consumer protection statutes. The FTC and/or state attorneys general may bring legal action that seeks removal of a product from the marketplace and impose fines and penalties. Further, consumer class action false advertising litigation relating to terms such as “natural,” “non-toxic,” “non-GMO” and other claims remain a persistent threat in our industry. Even when unmerited, class action claims, action by the FTC or state attorneys general enforcement actions can be expensive to defend and adversely affect our reputation with existing and potential customers and consumers and our corporate and brand image, which could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

The USDA enforces federal standards for organic production and use of the term “organic” on product labeling. These laws prohibit a company from selling or labeling products as organic unless they are produced and handled in accordance with the applicable federal law. By definition, organic products are not genetically modified or do not include genetically modified (bioengineered) ingredients. We use suppliers and manufacturing partners who can certify that they meet the standards needed for each applicable product or ingredient specification. Our failure, or failure on the part of our suppliers or manufacturing partners to comply with these ingredient and product specifications, to maintain appropriate certifications, or to label organic products in compliance with federal or state laws, may subject us to liability or regulatory enforcement. Consumers may also pursue state law claims as to our labelling practices on this and other matters, challenging our labels as being intentionally mislabeled or misleading or deceptive to consumers. The cost of defending or settling these suits may be material to our business.

The regulatory environment in which we operate could also change significantly and adversely in the future. New or changing regulations could impact the way consumers view our products, such as potential new labeling regulations or enforcement of a standard of identity for terms used to market our products that would require us to list certain ingredients by specific names that could confuse our consumers into thinking we may use different types of ingredients than they originally thought or that the quality of our ingredients is different to what they anticipated.

Any loss of confidence on the part of consumers in the truthfulness of our labeling, advertising or ingredient claims would be difficult and costly to overcome and may significantly reduce our brand value. In addition, packaging has to be suitable to distributor and retail handling and scanning, and any failures of the packaging to meet these expectations could cause recall or product destruction. Any of these events could adversely affect our brands, increase our costs, and decrease our sales, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Failure to comply with federal, state and international laws and regulations relating to data privacy, data protection, advertising and consumer protection, or the expansion of current or the enactment of new laws or regulations relating to data privacy, data protection, advertising and consumer protection, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We may collect, maintain, and otherwise process personally identifiable information and other data relating to our customers and employees. Additionally, we sell products directly to consumers from our website and rely on a variety of marketing techniques, including email and social media marketing, and we are subject to various laws and regulations that govern such selling, marketing and advertising practices. We are subject to numerous state, federal and international laws, rules and regulations that govern the collection, use and protection of personally identifiable information.

In the United States, federal and state laws impose limits on, or requirements regarding the collection, distribution, use, security and storage of personally identifiable information of individuals and there has also been increased regulation of data privacy and security particularly at the state level. For example, in November 2020, California voters passed the California Privacy Rights Act which takes effect in 2023 and significantly expands the California Consumer Privacy Act. We expect that there will continue to be new proposed laws, regulations, and industry standards concerning data privacy, data protection, and information security in the United States and other jurisdictions at all levels of legislature, governance, and applicability. We cannot yet fully determine the impact that these or future laws, rules, and regulations may have on our business or operations.

Foreign data privacy laws are also rapidly changing and have become more stringent in recent years. In European Economic Area and the United Kingdom, the European Union’s General Data Protection Regulation, the United Kingdom’s General Data Protection Regulation, and the UK Data Protection Act 2018, collectively referred to as the GDPR, impose strict obligations on the ability to collect, analyze, transfer and otherwise process personal data. This includes requirements with respect to accountability, transparency, obtaining individual consent, international data transfers, security and confidentiality and personal data breach notifications, which may restrict our processing activities. Separate, restrictive obligations relating to electronic marketing and the use of cookies may limit our ability to advertise. The interpretation and application of many existing or recently enacted data privacy and data protection laws and regulations in the European Union, the United Kingdom, the United States and elsewhere are increasingly complex, uncertain and fluid, and it is possible that such laws, regulations and standards may be interpreted or applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our existing practices. For example, recent developments in Europe have created complexity and uncertainty regarding transfers of personal data from the EEA and the UK to the United States.

Further, we rely on a variety of marketing techniques and practices to sell our products and to attract new customers and consumers, and we are subject to various current and future data protection laws and obligations that govern marketing and advertising practices. For example, the Controlling the Assault of Non-Solicited Pornography and Marketing Act of 2003, or the CAN-SPAM Act, establishes specific requirements for commercial email messages in the United States. Governmental authorities, including in the European Union and the United Kingdom, continue to evaluate the privacy implications inherent in the use of third-party “cookies” and other methods of online tracking for behavioral advertising and other purposes, such as by regulating the level of consumer notice and consent required before a company can employ cookies or other electronic tracking tools or the use of data gathered with such tools. Laws and regulations regarding the use of these cookies and other current online tracking and advertising practices could increase our costs of operations and limit our ability to acquire new consumers on cost-effective terms, which, in turn, could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Consumer resistance to the collection and sharing of the data used to deliver targeted advertising, increased visibility of consent or “do not track” mechanisms as a result of industry regulatory or legal developments, the adoption by consumers of browser settings or “ad-blocking” software, and the development and deployment of new technologies could materially impact our ability or our media buyers’ ability to collect data or to efficiently and effectively deliver relevant promotions or media, which could materially impair the results of our operations.

Additionally, some providers of consumer devices, web browsers and application stores have implemented, or announced plans to implement, means to make it easier for Internet users to prevent the placement of cookies or to block other tracking technologies, require additional consents, or limit the ability to track user activity, which could if widely adopted result in the use of third-party cookies and other methods of online tracking becoming significantly less effective. Loss in our ability to make effective use of services that employ such technologies could increase our costs of operations and limit our ability to acquire new consumers on cost-effective terms, which, in turn, could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We may also be bound by contractual requirements applicable to our collection, use, processing, and disclosure of various types of data, including personally identifiable information, and may be bound by self-regulatory or other industry standards relating to these matters. Our collection and use of consumer data is also subject to our privacy policies, including online privacy policies. The proliferation of data privacy laws in variation creates increased risk of non-compliance and increased costs of maintaining compliance. Additionally, while we strive to comply with our posted policies and all applicable laws, regulations, other legal obligations and certain industry standards, laws, rules, and regulations concerning data privacy, data protection, and data security evolve frequently and may be inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another or may be interpreted to conflict with our practices or in a manner that is inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another.

The adoption of further data privacy and security laws may increase the cost and complexity of implementing any new offerings in other jurisdictions. Any failure, or perceived failure, by us to comply with our posted privacy policies or with any international, federal or state data privacy or consumer protection-related laws, regulations, industry self-regulatory principles, industry standards or codes of conduct, regulatory guidance, orders to which we may be subject or other legal or contractual obligations relating to data privacy or consumer protection could adversely affect our reputation, brands and business, and may result in regulatory investigations, claims, proceedings or actions against us by governmental entities, customers, suppliers or others, class actions, or other liabilities or may require us to change our operations and/or cease using certain data sets. Any such claims, proceedings or actions could hurt our reputation, brands and business, force us to incur significant expenses in defense of such proceedings or actions, distract our management, increase our costs of doing business, result in a loss of customers and third-party partners and result in the imposition of significant damages liabilities or monetary penalties.

Federal, state and foreign anti-corruption, sanctions and trade laws create the potential for significant liabilities and penalties and reputational harm.

As of December 31, 2022, we derived 13% of our net sales from our International segment. In addition, we source all of our coconut water internationally. As such, we are subject to a number of laws and regulations governing payments and contributions to political persons or other third parties, including restrictions imposed by the FCPA, as well as economic sanctions, customs and export control laws, including those administered by the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC), U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP), the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Department of State. The FCPA is intended to prohibit bribery of foreign officials—including officials of any government or supranational organization, foreign political parties and officials thereof, and any candidate for foreign political office—to obtain or retain business. It also requires public companies in the United States to keep books and records that accurately and fairly reflect those companies' transactions and maintain internal accounting controls to assure management's control, authority, and responsibility over a company's assets. OFAC, CBP, the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Department of State, among other governmental authorities, administer and enforce various customs and export control laws and regulations, as well as economic and trade sanctions based on U.S. foreign policy and national security goals that target certain countries, regions, governments, businesses and individuals. These laws and regulations relate to a number of aspects of our business, including but not limited to the activities of our suppliers, distributors and other partners.

Similar laws in non-U.S. jurisdictions, such as EU sanctions or the U.K. Bribery Act, as well as other applicable anti-bribery, anti-corruption, anti-money laundering, sanctions, customs or export control laws, may also impose stricter or more onerous requirements than the FCPA, OFAC, CBP, the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Department of State, and implementing them may disrupt our business or cause us to incur significantly more costs to comply with those laws. Different laws may also contain conflicting provisions, making compliance with all laws more difficult. If we fail to comply with these laws and regulations, we could be exposed to claims for damages, civil or criminal financial penalties, reputational harm, incarceration of our employees, restrictions on our operations or other liabilities, which could negatively affect our business, operating results and financial condition. In addition, we may be subject to successor liability for FCPA violations or other acts of bribery, or violations of applicable sanctions or other export control laws committed by companies we acquire. Despite our compliance efforts and activities we cannot assure compliance by our employees or representatives for which we may be held responsible. Any determination that we have violated the FCPA or other applicable anti-corruption, sanctions, customs or export control laws could subject us to, among other things, civil and criminal penalties, material fines, profit disgorgement, injunctions on future conduct, securities litigation and a general loss of investor confidence, any one of which could adversely affect our business prospects, financial condition, results of operations or the market value of our common stock.

Litigation or legal proceedings could expose us to significant liabilities and have a negative impact on our reputation or business.

From time to time, we may be party to various claims and litigation proceedings. We evaluate these claims and litigation proceedings to assess the likelihood of unfavorable outcomes and to estimate, if possible, the amount of potential losses. Based on these assessments and estimates, we may establish reserves, as appropriate. These assessments and estimates are based on the information available to management at the time and involve a significant amount of management judgment. Actual outcomes or losses may differ materially from our assessments and estimates. For example, we are and have been subject to various labelling, trademark infringement and product quality claims in the ordinary course of our business, and may, in the future, face a range of litigation, including employment issues, distributor disputes, shareholder litigation and other contractual matters.

Even when not merited, the defense of these claims or lawsuits may divert our management's attention, and we may incur significant expenses in defending these lawsuits. The results of litigation and other legal proceedings are inherently uncertain, and adverse judgments or settlements in some of these legal disputes may result in adverse monetary damages, penalties or injunctive relief against us, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial position, cash flows or results of operations. Any claims or litigation, even if fully indemnified or insured, could damage our reputation and potentially prevent us from selling or manufacturing our products, which would make it more difficult to compete effectively or to obtain adequate insurance in the future.

Furthermore, while we maintain insurance for certain potential liabilities, such insurance does not cover all types and amounts of potential liabilities and is subject to various exclusions as well as caps on amounts recoverable. Even if we believe a claim is covered by insurance, insurers may dispute our entitlement to recovery for a variety of potential reasons, which may affect the timing and, if the insurers prevail, the amount of our recovery.

Legislative or regulatory changes that affect our products, including new taxes, could reduce demand for products or increase our costs.

Taxes imposed on the sale of certain of our products by federal, state and local governments in the United States, or other countries in which we operate could cause consumers to shift away from purchasing our beverages. Several municipalities in the United States have implemented or are considering implementing taxes on the sale of certain “sugared” beverages, including non-diet soft drinks, fruit drinks, teas and flavored waters to help fund various initiatives, or have imposed container deposits, or other charges for use of certain packaging. There has also been a trend among some public health advocates to recommend additional governmental regulations concerning the marketing and labeling/packaging of the beverage industry. Additional or revised regulatory requirements, whether labeling, packaging, tax, tariffs or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, consumer demand and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Information Technology and Intellectual Property

We rely heavily on our information technology systems, as well as those of our third-party vendors and business partners, for our business to effectively operate and to safeguard confidential information; any significant failure, inadequacy, interruption or data security incident could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We use information technology systems, infrastructure and data in substantially all aspects of our business operations. Our ability to effectively manage our business and coordinate the manufacturing, sourcing, distribution and sale of our products depends significantly on the reliability and capacity of these systems. We are critically dependent on the integrity, security and consistent operations of these systems. We also collect, process and store numerous classes of sensitive, personally identifiable and/or confidential information and intellectual property, including customers’ and suppliers’ information, private information about employees and financial and strategic information about us and our business partners. The secure processing, maintenance and transmission of this information is critical to our operations.

As discussed above under, “If we encounter problems with our supply chain and continued inflation, our costs may increase and our or our customers’ ability to deliver our products to market could be adversely affected,” our systems and those of our third party vendors and business partners may be subject to damage or interruption from power outages or damages, telecommunications problems, data corruption, software errors, network failures, acts of war, including the developing conflict between Russia and Ukraine, or terrorist attacks, fire, flood, global pandemics and natural disasters; our existing safety systems, data backup, access protection, user management and information technology emergency planning may not be sufficient to prevent data loss or long-term network outages. In addition, we and our third party vendors and business partners may have to upgrade our existing information technology systems or choose to incorporate new technology systems from time to time in order for such systems to support the increasing needs of our expanding business. Costs and potential problems and interruptions associated with the implementation of new or upgraded systems and technology or with maintenance or adequate support of existing systems could disrupt our business and result in transaction errors, processing inefficiencies and loss of production or sales, causing our business and reputation to suffer.

Further, our systems and those of our third-party vendors and business partners may be vulnerable to, and have experienced attempted security incidents, attacks by hackers (including ransomware attacks, phishing attacks and other third-party intrusions), acts of vandalism, computer viruses, misplaced or lost data, human errors or other similar events. If unauthorized parties gain access to our networks or databases, or those of our third-party vendors or business partners, they may be able to commit financial fraud, publish, delete, use inappropriately or modify our private and sensitive third-party information, including credit card information and other personally identifiable information. In addition, employees may intentionally or inadvertently cause data or security incidents that result in unauthorized payments, release of personally identifiable or confidential information. Because the techniques used to circumvent security systems can be highly sophisticated, change frequently, are often not recognized until launched against a target (and even, in many cases, until after having been successfully launched for some time) and may originate from less regulated and remote areas around the world, we may be unable to proactively address all possible techniques or implement adequate preventive measures for all situations.

Security incidents compromising the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our sensitive information and our systems and those of our third party vendors and business partners could result from cyber-attacks, computer malware, viruses, social engineering (including spear phishing and ransomware attacks), supply chain attacks, efforts by individuals or groups of hackers and sophisticated organizations, including state-sponsored organizations, errors or malfeasance of our personnel, and security vulnerabilities in the software or systems on which we, or our third party vendors or business partners, rely. Cybercrime and hacking techniques are constantly evolving. We and/or our third-party vendors and/or business partners may be unable to anticipate attempted security breaches, react in a timely manner, or implement adequate preventative measures, particularly given the increasing use of hacking techniques designed to circumvent controls, avoid detection, and remove or obfuscate forensic artifacts. We anticipate that these threats will continue to grow in scope and complexity over time and such incidents may occur in the future, and could result in unauthorized, unlawful, or inappropriate access to, inability to access, disclosure of, or loss of the sensitive, proprietary and confidential information (including personally identifiable information) that we handle. As we rely on a number of our third party vendors and business partners, we are exposed to security risks outside of our direct control, and our ability to monitor these third-party vendors' and business partners' data security is limited. While we employ a number of security measures designed to prevent, detect, and mitigate potential for harm to our users and our systems from the theft of or misuse of user credentials on our network, these measures may not be effective in every instance. Moreover, we or our third-party vendors or business partners may be more vulnerable to such attacks in remote work environments, which have increased in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Additionally, while we maintain cyber insurance that may help provide coverage for these types of incidents, we cannot assure you that our insurance will be adequate to cover costs and liabilities related to these incidents. Recently, we have experienced spoofing and social engineering incidents and have taken measures such as third-party forensic consultant reviews to ensure that no compromises of our systems have occurred and to mitigate risks of future harm.

Any such breach, attack, virus or other event could result in additional financial losses, costly investigations and litigation exceeding applicable insurance coverage or contractual rights available to us, civil or criminal penalties, operational changes or other response measures, loss of consumer confidence in our security measures, and negative publicity that could adversely affect our business, reputation, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

In addition, if any such event resulted in access, disclosure or other loss or unauthorized use of information or data, such as customers' and suppliers' information, private information about employees and financial and strategic information about us and our business partners, whether actual or perceived, could result in legal claims or proceedings, regulatory investigations or actions, and other types of liability under laws that protect the privacy and security of personally identifiable information, including federal, state and foreign data protection and privacy regulations, violations of which could result in significant penalties and fines. The cost of investigating, mitigating and responding to potential security breaches and complying with applicable breach notification obligations to individuals, regulators, partners and others can be significant and the risk of legal claims in the event of a security breach is increasing. For example, the CCPA creates a private right of action for certain data breaches. Further, defending a suit, regardless of its merit, could be costly, divert management attention and harm our reputation. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductibles or co-insurance requirements, could adversely affect our reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Any material disruption or slowdown of our systems or those of our third-party vendors or business partners, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Our risks are likely to increase as we continue to expand, grow our customer base, and process, store, and transmit increasing amounts of proprietary and sensitive data. In addition, although we seek to detect and investigate all data security incidents, security breaches and other incidents of unauthorized access to our information technology systems, and data can be difficult to detect. Any delay in identifying such breaches or incidents may lead to increased harm and legal exposure of the type described above.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property adequately, which may harm the value of our brands.

We believe that our intellectual property has substantial value and has contributed significantly to the success of our business. Our trademarks are valuable assets that reinforce our brands and differentiate our products. We cannot assure you that we will be able to register and/or enforce our trademarks in all jurisdictions in which we do business, as the registrability of trademarks and the scope of trademark protection varies from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. In addition, third parties may adopt trade names or trademarks that are the same as or similar to ours, especially in jurisdictions in which we have not yet obtained trademark protection, thereby impeding our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to market confusion. In addition, our trademark applications may be opposed by third parties, our trademarks may otherwise be challenged, and/or the scope of any of our trademark registrations could be narrowed as a result of a challenge, or even canceled entirely. Failure to protect our trademark rights could prevent us in the future from challenging third parties who use names and logos similar to our trademarks, which may in turn cause consumer confusion, negatively affect our brand recognition, or negatively affect consumers' perception of our brands and products. Over the long term, if we are unable to successfully register our trademarks and trade names and establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, we may not be able to compete effectively and our business may be adversely affected.

In order to resolve certain trademark disputes, we have entered into coexistence or settlement agreements that permit other parties certain uses of marks similar to ours for certain categories and countries, and restrict the use of our marks in certain categories and countries. There is no guarantee that these coexistence settlement agreements will foreclose future trademark disputes.

We also rely on proprietary expertise, recipes and formulations and other trade secrets and copyright protection to develop and maintain our competitive position. Obtaining patent protection, if available for any of such proprietary intellectual property, can be time consuming and expensive, and we cannot guarantee that our patent applications would be granted, or if granted, that they would be of sufficient scope to provide meaningful protection. Accordingly, we have in the past decided, and may in future decide, to protect our intellectual property rights in our technologies by maintaining them as trade secrets.

Our confidentiality agreements with our employees and certain of our consultants, contract employees, suppliers and independent contractors, including some of our manufacturers who use our formulations to manufacture our products, generally require that all information made known to them be kept strictly confidential.

Nevertheless, trade secrets are difficult to protect. Although we attempt to protect our trade secrets, our confidentiality agreements may not effectively prevent disclosure of our proprietary information and may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure of such information. In addition, others may independently develop similar recipes or formulations to those that we have maintained as trade secrets, in which case we would not be able to assert trade secret rights against such parties. Further, some of our formulations have been developed by or with our suppliers (manufacturing, co-packing, ingredient and packaging partners). As a result, we may not be able to prevent others from developing or using similar formulations.

We cannot assure you that the steps we have taken to protect our intellectual property rights are adequate, that our intellectual property rights can be successfully defended and asserted in the future or that third parties will not infringe upon or misappropriate any such rights. We may be required to spend significant resources in order to monitor and protect our intellectual property rights. Litigation may be necessary in the future to enforce our intellectual property rights and to protect our trademarks and trade secrets. We cannot assure you that we will have adequate resources to enforce our intellectual property rights, as such litigation can be costly, time-consuming, and distracting to management. Any such litigation could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property, as our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims, and countersuits attacking the ownership, scope, validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights.

We also face the risk of claims that we have infringed third parties' intellectual property rights. If a third party asserts a claim that our offerings infringe, misappropriate or violate their rights, the litigation could be expensive and could divert management attention and resources away from our core business operations. Any claims of trademark or intellectual property infringement, even those without merit, could:

- be expensive and time consuming to defend;
- cause us to cease making, licensing or using products that incorporate the challenged intellectual property, which in turn could harm relationships with customers and distributors and might result in damages;
- require us to redesign, reengineer, or rebrand our products or packaging, if feasible and might result in large inventory write-offs of unsaleable or unusable materials;
- divert management's attention and resources; or
- require us to enter into royalty or licensing agreements in order to obtain the right to use a third party's intellectual property which might affect our margins and ability to compete.

Any royalty or licensing agreements, if required, may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. A successful claim of infringement against us could result in our being required to pay significant damages, enter into costly license or royalty agreements, or stop the sale of certain products, any of which could have a negative impact on our operating profits, our customer relations and harm our future prospects.

Risks Related to the Ability to Finance our Business and Our Indebtedness

We may require additional financing to achieve our goals, which may not be available when needed or may be costly and dilutive.

We may require additional financing to support the growth of our business, to acquire new businesses, for working capital needs or to cover unforeseen costs and expenses. The amount of additional capital we may require, the timing of our capital needs and the availability of financing to fund those needs will depend on a number of factors, including our strategic initiatives and operating plans, the performance of our business, the number, complexity and characteristics of additional products or future manufacturing processes we require to serve new or existing markets, any proposed acquisitions and cost increases related to the integration of acquired products or businesses, any material or significant product recalls, any failure or disruption with our manufacturing and co-packing partners as well as our third party logistics providers, the expansion into new markets, any changes in our regulatory or legislative landscape, particularly with respect to product safety, advertising, product labeling and data privacy, the costs associated with being a public company and the market conditions for debt or equity financing. Additionally, the amount of capital required will depend on our ability to meet our sales goals and otherwise successfully execute our operating plan. We intend to continually monitor and adjust our operating plan as necessary to respond to developments in our business, our markets and the broader economy and it is possible that our business could become more capital intensive. Although we believe various debt and equity financing alternatives will be available to us to support our capital needs, financing arrangements on acceptable terms may not be available to us when needed. Additionally, these alternatives may require significant cash payments for interest and other costs or could be highly dilutive to our existing shareholders. Any such financing alternatives may not provide us with sufficient funds to meet our long-term capital requirements.

We may be unable to generate sufficient cash flow to satisfy our future debt service obligations, which would adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

In May 2020, we entered into a five-year credit facility ("2020 Credit Facility") with Wells Fargo Bank,National Association consisting of a revolving line of credit, which currently provides for committed borrowings of $60 million. As of December 31, 2022, we have no outstanding debt under our 2020 Credit Facility. Our ability to make principal and interest payments on and to refinance any indebtedness we incur in the future will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future. This, to a certain extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory, and other factors that are beyond our control. If our business does not generate sufficient cash flow from operations, in the amounts projected or at all, or if future borrowings are not available to us in amounts sufficient to fund our other liquidity needs including working capital needs or acquisition needs, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. If we cannot generate sufficient cash flow from operations to make scheduled principal amortization and interest payments on our future debt obligations, we may need to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness on or before maturity, sell assets, delay vendor payments and capital expenditures, or seek additional equity investments. If we are unable to refinance any of our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all or to effect any other action relating to our indebtedness on satisfactory terms or at all, our business may be harmed.

The agreements governing our current and future indebtedness may contain restrictive covenants and our failure to comply with any of these covenants could put us in default, which would have an adverse effect on our business and prospects.

Our 2020 Credit Facility imposes certain terms and restrictive covenants of these borrowings and the terms of any future indebtedness will likely impose similar restrictions. The 2020 Credit Facility contains, and agreements governing any future indebtedness may contain, a number of covenants which put some limits on our ability to, among other things:

- sell assets;
- engage in mergers, acquisitions, and other business combinations;
- declare dividends or redeem or repurchase capital stock if it would result in an event of default;
- incur, assume, or permit to exist additional indebtedness or guarantees;
- make loans and investments;
- incur liens or give guarantees; and
- enter into transactions with affiliates.

The 2020 Credit Facility also requires us to maintain a specified total leverage ratio, fixed charge coverage ratio and asset coverage ratio and our ability to meet these financial ratios may be affected by events beyond our control, and we may not satisfy such a test. A breach of the covenants in the 2020 Credit Facility or any agreements governing future debt obligations could result in a default under such agreements. By reason of cross-acceleration or cross-default provisions, other indebtedness may then become immediately due and payable. Our assets or cash flows may not be sufficient to fully repay borrowings under our outstanding debt instruments if accelerated upon an event of default. If amounts owed are accelerated because of a default and we are unable to pay such amounts, our lenders may have the right to assume control of substantially all of the assets securing the indebtedness.

Any indebtedness we incur in the future may be at a variable rate, subjecting us to interest rate risk, which could cause our indebtedness service obligations to be significant.

Borrowings under the 2020 Credit Facility accrue interest at variable rates and expose us to interest rate risk. Interest rates may fluctuate in the future. Although we have explored in the past various hedging strategies, we do not currently hedge our interest rate exposure under the 2020 Credit Facility. As a result, interest rates under the agreement or other variable rate debt obligations could be higher or lower than current levels. If interest rates increase, our debt service obligations on any future variable rate indebtedness could be significant.

In 2022, the Company amended the 2020 Credit Facility to transition the interest rate reference from LIBOR to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"). Such benchmarks may perform differently than in the past, or may disappear entirely, or have other consequences that cannot be predicted. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on our existing facilities or our future debt linked to such a “benchmark” and our ability to service debt that bears interest at floating rates of interest.

Risks Related to the Ownership of Our Common Stock

Concentration of ownership of our ordinary shares among our existing executive officers, directors and principal shareholders may prevent new investors from influencing significant corporate decisions.

Based upon our shares of common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2022, our executive officers, directors and shareholders who own more than 5% of our outstanding share capital, in the aggregate, beneficially own over 50% of our outstanding shares of common stock. These shareholders, acting together, are able to significantly influence all matters requiring shareholder approval, including the election and removal of directors and approval of any merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of our assets.

In addition, certain of our shareholders have entered into a shareholders' agreement to support each other's director nominees. For so long as such agreement remains, the remaining shareholders may be prevented from having an influence on the board.

Some of these persons or entities may have interests different than yours. For example, because many of these shareholders purchased their shares at prices substantially below the current market price and have held their shares for a long period, they may be more interested in selling our company to an acquirer than other investors, or they may want us to pursue strategies that deviate from the interests of other shareholders.

Sales, directly or indirectly, of a substantial amount of our common stock in the public markets by our existing security holders may cause the price of our common stock to decline.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock into the public market, particularly sales by our directors, executive officers and principal stockholders, or the perception that these sales might occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline. Many of our existing security holders have substantial unrecognized gains on the value of the equity they hold and may take steps to sell their shares or otherwise secure or limit their risk exposure to the value of their unrecognized gains on those shares. We are unable to predict the timing or effect of such sales on the market price of our common stock.

We are an "emerging growth company" and our compliance with the reduced reporting and disclosure requirements applicable to "emerging growth companies" may make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or JOBS Act, and we have elected to take advantage of certain exemptions and relief from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies." These provisions include, but are not limited to: requiring only two years of audited financial statements and only two years of related selected financial data and management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations disclosures; being exempt from compliance with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; being exempt from any rules that could be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board requiring mandatory audit firm rotations or a supplement to the auditor's report on financial statements; being subject to reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements; and not being required to hold nonbinding advisory votes on executive compensation or on any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

In addition, while we are an "emerging growth company," we will not be required to comply with any new financial accounting standard until such standard is generally applicable to private companies. As a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that are not "emerging growth companies" or elect not to avail themselves of this provision.

We may remain an "emerging growth company" until as late as December 31, 2026, the fiscal year-end following the fifth anniversary of the completion of our IPO, though we may cease to be an "emerging growth company" earlier under certain circumstances, including if (1) we have more than $1.07 billion in annual net revenues in any fiscal year, (2) we become a "large accelerated filer," with at least $700 million of equity securities held by non-affiliates as of the end of the second quarter of that fiscal year or (3) we issue more than $1.0 billion of non-convertible debt over a three-year period.

The exact implications of the JOBS Act are still subject to interpretations and guidance by the SEC and other regulatory agencies, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to take advantage of all of the benefits of the JOBS Act. In addition, investors may find our common stock less attractive to the extent we rely on the exemptions and relief granted by the JOBS Act. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our stock price may decline or become more volatile.

We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future. Consequently, any gains from an investment in our common stock will likely depend on whether the price of our common stock increases.

We currently intend to retain any future earnings to finance the operation and expansion of our business and we do not expect to declare or pay any dividends in the foreseeable future. Moreover, the terms of our existing arrangements of indebtedness restrict our ability to pay dividends under certain circumstances, and any additional debt we may incur in the future may include similar restrictions. In addition, Delaware law may impose requirements that may restrict our ability to pay dividends to holders of our common stock. As a result, stockholders must rely on sales of their common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investment.

Delaware law and provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws could make a merger, tender offer or proxy contest more difficult, limit attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management and depress the market price of our common stock.

Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws may discourage, delay or prevent a merger, acquisition or other change in control of us or tender offer that stockholders may consider favorable, including transactions in which stockholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock, thereby depressing the market price of our common stock. In addition, these provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors. Because our board of directors is responsible for appointing the members of our management team, these provisions could in turn affect any attempt by our stockholders to replace current members of our management team. Among others, these provisions include that:

- the forum for certain litigation against us is restricted to Delaware or the federal courts, as applicable;
- our board of directors has the exclusive right to expand the size of our board of directors and to elect directors to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of the board of directors or the resignation, death or removal of a director, which prevents stockholders from being able to fill vacancies on our board of directors;
- our board of directors is divided into three classes, Class I, Class II and Class III, with each class serving staggered three-year terms, which may delay the ability of stockholders to change the membership of a majority of our board of directors;
- our stockholders may not act by written consent, which forces stockholder action to be taken at an annual or special meeting of our stockholders;
- a special meeting of stockholders may be called only by the chair of the board of directors, a chief executive officer, or the board of directors, which may delay the ability of our stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or to take action, including the removal of directors;
- our amended and restated certificate of incorporation prohibits cumulative voting in the election of directors, which limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates;
- our board of directors may alter our bylaws without obtaining stockholder approval;
- the required approval of the holders of at least two-thirds of the shares entitled to vote at an election of directors to adopt, amend or repeal our amended and restated bylaws or repeal the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation regarding the election and removal of directors;
- stockholders must provide advance notice and additional disclosures in order to nominate individuals for election to the board of directors or to propose matters that can be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting, which may discourage or deter a potential acquiror from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquiror's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our company; and
- our board of directors is authorized to issue shares of preferred stock and to determine the terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, without stockholder approval, which could be used to significantly dilute the ownership of a hostile acquirer.

Moreover, we have opted out of Section 203 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, which we refer to as the DGCL, but our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that engaging in any of a broad range of business combinations with any "interested" stockholder (generally defined as any stockholder with 15% or more of our voting stock) for a period of three years following the date on which the stockholder became an "interested" stockholder is prohibited unless certain requirements are met, provided, however, that, under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, Verlinvest Beverages SA and any of its affiliates will not be deemed to be interested stockholders regardless of the percentage of our outstanding voting stock owned by them, and accordingly will not be subject to such restrictions.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the sole and exclusive forum for certain stockholder litigation matters and the federal district courts of the United States are the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or stockholders.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, subject to limited exceptions, (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any current or former director, officer, other employee or stockholder of the Company to the Company or the Company's stockholders, (3) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws (as either may be amended or restated) or as to which the Delaware General Corporation Law confers exclusive jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or (4) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine of the law of the State of Delaware shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be exclusively brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, the federal district court of the State of Delaware. Additionally, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the federal district courts of the United States are the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause or causes of action arising under the Securities Act, including all causes of action asserted against a defendant to such complaint. The choice of forum provisions do not apply to claims or causes of action brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction, as Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all claims brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Accordingly, actions by our stockholders to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder must be brought in federal court. We note that there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce the choice of forum provision with respect to claims under the federal securities laws, and that investors cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

The choice of forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers, and other employees, although our stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the forum provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

General Risk Factors

We are incurring increased costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management will be required to devote substantial time to new compliance initiatives and corporate governance practices.

As a public company, and particularly once we are no longer an emerging growth company, we incur significant legal, regulatory, insurance, finance, accounting, investor relations, and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company, including costs associated with public company reporting requirements and costs of recruiting and retaining non-executive directors, and increased costs of director and officer liability insurance. We also have incurred and will continue to incur costs associated with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, or the Dodd-Frank Act, and related rules implemented by the SEC, and the applicable stock exchange. The expenses incurred by public companies generally for reporting and corporate governance purposes have been increasing. These rules and regulations have and will continue to increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some activities more time-consuming and costly, although we are currently unable to estimate these costs with any degree of certainty. Our management will need to devote a substantial amount of time to ensure that we comply with all of these requirements, diverting the attention of management away from revenue-producing activities and the smooth running of the business. These laws and regulations also make it more difficult or costly for us to obtain certain types of insurance, including director and officer liability insurance, and we may be forced to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. These laws and regulations could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, our board committees or as our executive officers. Furthermore, if we are unable to satisfy our obligations as a public company, we could be subject to the delisting of our common stock, fines, sanctions and other regulatory action, and potentially civil litigation.

We may incur significant losses from fraud.

We may in the future incur losses from various types of fraud, including unauthorized purchases, merchant fraud and consumers who have insufficient funds to satisfy payments. Although we have measures in place to detect and reduce the occurrence of fraudulent activity, those measures may not always be effective. Our failure to adequately prevent fraudulent transactions could damage our reputation, result in litigation or regulatory action and additional expenses and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be adversely affected.

Changes in tax laws or in their implementation may adversely affect our business and financial condition.

There could be significant changes in tax laws and regulations that could result in additional federal income taxes being imposed on us. Any adverse developments in these laws or regulations, including legislative changes, judicial holdings or administrative interpretations, could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Changes in tax rates or exposure to additional tax liabilities or assessments could affect our profitability, and audits by tax authorities could result in additional tax payments.

If our estimates or judgments relating to our critical accounting policies are based on assumptions that change or prove to be incorrect, our results of operations could fall below the expectations of our investors and securities analysts, resulting in a decline in the trading price of our common stock.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. We base our estimates on many factors, including historical experience and various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, as discussed in Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets, liabilities, equity and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. Our results of operations may be adversely affected if our assumptions change or if actual circumstances differ from those in our assumptions, which could cause our results of operations to fall below our publicly announced guidance or the expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in the market price of our common stock.

Failure to comply with requirements to design, implement and maintain effective internal controls could have a material adverse effect on our business and stock price.

As a public company, we are subject to significant requirements under Section 404(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, or Section 404, for enhanced financial reporting and internal controls. The process of designing and implementing effective internal controls is a continuous effort that requires us to anticipate and react to changes in our business and the economic and regulatory environments and to expend significant resources to maintain a system of internal controls that is adequate to satisfy our reporting obligations as a public company. In addition, we are required, pursuant to Section 404, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting in the second annual report following the completion of our IPO. This assessment includes disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. The rules governing the standards that must be met for our management to assess our internal control over financial reporting are complex and require significant documentation, testing and possible remediation. Testing and maintaining internal controls may divert our management's attention from other matters that are important to our business. Once we are no longer an "emerging growth company," our auditors will be required to issue an attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal controls on an annual basis.

In connection with the implementation of the necessary procedures and practices related to internal control over financial reporting, we may identify deficiencies that we may not be able to remediate in time to meet the deadline imposed by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act for compliance with the requirements of Section 404. In addition, we may encounter problems or delays in completing the remediation of any deficiencies identified by our independent registered public accounting firm in connection with the issuance of their attestation report. Our testing, or the subsequent testing (if required) by our independent registered public accounting firm, may reveal deficiencies in our internal controls over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses. Any material weaknesses could result in a material misstatement of our annual or quarterly consolidated financial statements or disclosures that may not be prevented or detected. Failure to maintain effective internal controls could make it more difficult to detect misstatements or fraud in financial information..

We may not be able to conclude on an ongoing basis that we have effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 or our independent registered public accounting firm may not issue an unqualified opinion. If either we are unable to conclude that we have effective internal control over financial reporting or our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to provide us with an unqualified report (to the extent it is required to issue a report), investors could lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a material adverse effect on the trading price of our common stock.

Risks Related to Our Existence as a Public Benefit Corporation and Other Environmental, Sustainability and Social Initiatives

We operate as a Delaware public benefit corporation, and we cannot provide any assurance that we will achieve our public benefit purpose.

As a public benefit corporation, we are required to produce a public benefit or benefits and to operate in a responsible and sustainable manner, balancing our stockholders' pecuniary interests, the best interests of those materially affected by our conduct, and the public benefit or benefits identified by our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. There is no assurance that we will achieve our public benefit purpose or that the expected positive impact from being a public benefit corporation will be realized, which could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, which in turn may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

As a public benefit corporation, we are required to publicly disclose a report at least biennially on our overall public benefit performance and on our assessment of our success in achieving our specific public benefit purpose. If we are unable to provide the report, if we are unable to provide the report in a timely manner, or if the report is not viewed favorably by parties doing business with us or regulators or others reviewing our credentials, our reputation and status as a public benefit corporation may be harmed and we could be subject to derivative litigation.

As a Delaware public benefit corporation, our focus on a specific public benefit purpose and producing positive effect for society may negatively impact our financial performance.

Unlike traditional corporations, which have a fiduciary duty to focus exclusively on maximizing stockholder value, our directors have a fiduciary duty to consider not only the stockholders' interests, but also the company's specific public benefit and the interests of other stakeholders affected by our actions. Therefore, we may take actions that we believe will be in the best interests of those stakeholders materially affected by our specific benefit purpose, even if those actions do not maximize our financial results. While we intend for this public benefit designation and obligation to provide an overall net benefit to us, our stockholders and our customers, it could instead cause us to make decisions and take actions without seeking to maximize the income generated from our business. Our pursuit of longer-term or non-pecuniary benefits related to this public benefit designation may not materialize within the timeframe we expect or at all, yet may have an immediate negative effect on any amounts available for distribution to our stockholders. Accordingly, being a public benefit corporation may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows, which in turn could cause our stock price to decline.

As a public benefit corporation, we may be less attractive as a takeover target than a traditional company would be, and, therefore, your ability to realize your investment through a sale may be limited. Under Delaware law, a public benefit corporation cannot merge or consolidate with another entity if, as a result of such merger or consolidation, the surviving entity's charter "does not contain the identical provisions identifying the public benefit or public benefits," unless the transaction receives approval from two-thirds of the target public benefit corporation's outstanding voting shares. Additionally, public benefit corporations may also not be attractive targets for activists or hedge fund investors because new directors would still have to consider and give appropriate weight to the public benefit along with shareholder value, and shareholders committed to the public benefit can enforce this through derivative suits. Further, by requiring that boards of directors of public benefit corporations consider additional constituencies other than maximizing shareholder value, Delaware public benefit corporation law could potentially make it easier for a board to reject a hostile bid, even where the takeover would provide the greatest short-term financial yield to investors. Additionally, being a public benefit corporation may result in a different assessment of potential acquisitions than a traditional corporation and may limit the suitable pool of such targets.

Our directors have a fiduciary duty to consider not only our stockholders' interests, but also our specific public benefit and the interests of other stakeholders affected by our actions. If a conflict between such interests arises, there is no guarantee that such a conflict would be resolved in favor of our stockholders.

While directors of a traditional corporation are required to make decisions that they believe to be in the best interests of their stockholders, directors of a public benefit corporation have a fiduciary duty to consider not only the stockholders' interests, but also how its stakeholders are affected by the company's actions. Under Delaware law, directors are shielded from liability for breach of these obligations if they make informed and disinterested decisions that serve a rational purpose. Thus, unlike traditional corporations which must focus exclusively on stockholder value, our directors are not merely permitted, but obligated, to consider our specific public benefit and the interests of other stakeholders. In the event of a conflict between the interests of our stockholders and the interests of our specific public benefit or our other stakeholders, our directors must only make informed and disinterested decisions that serve a rational purpose; thus, there is no guarantee such a conflict would be resolved in favor of our stockholders. While we believe our public benefit designation and obligation will benefit our stockholders, in balancing these interests our board of directors may take actions that do not maximize stockholder value. Any benefits to stockholders resulting from our public benefit purposes may not materialize within the timeframe we expect or at all and may have negative effects. For example:

- we may choose to revise our policies in ways that we believe will be beneficial to our stakeholders, including suppliers, employees and local communities, even though the changes may be costly;
- we may take actions that exceed regulatory requirements, even though these actions may be more costly than other alternatives;
- we may be influenced to pursue programs and services to further our commitment to the communities to which we serve even though there is no immediate return to our stockholders; or
- in responding to a possible proposal to acquire the company, our board of directors has a fiduciary duty to consider the interests of our other stakeholders, including suppliers, employees and local communities, whose interests may be different from the interests of our stockholders.

We may be unable or slow to realize the benefits we expect from actions taken to benefit our stakeholders, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows, which in turn could cause our stock price to decline.

As a Delaware public benefit corporation, we may be subject to increased derivative litigation concerning our duty to balance stockholder and public benefit interest, the occurrence of which may have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operation and cash flows.

Stockholders of a Delaware public benefit corporation (if they, individually or collectively, own at least 2% of the company's outstanding shares or, upon our listing, the lesser of such percentage or shares of at least $2 million in market value) are entitled to file a derivative lawsuit claiming the directors failed to balance stockholder and public benefit interests. This potential liability does not exist for traditional corporations. Therefore, we may be subject to the possibility of increased derivative litigation, which would require the attention of our management, and, as a result, may adversely impact our management's ability to effectively execute our strategy. Additionally, any such derivative litigation may be costly, which may have an adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

The increasing focus on environmental, sustainability and social initiatives could increase our costs, harm our reputation and adversely impact our financial results.

There has been increasing public focus by investors, customers environmental activists, the media and governmental and nongovernmental organizations on a variety of environmental, social and other sustainability matters. We experience pressure to make commitments relating to sustainability matters that affect us, including the design and implementation of specific risk mitigation strategic initiatives relating to sustainability. If we are not effective in addressing environmental, social and other sustainability matters affecting our business, or setting and meeting relevant sustainability goals, our reputation and financial results may suffer. We may experience increased costs in order to execute upon our sustainability goals and measure achievement of those goals, which could have an adverse impact on our business and financial condition.

In addition, this emphasis on environmental, social and other sustainability matters has resulted and may result in the adoption of new laws and regulations, including new reporting requirements. If we fail to comply with new laws, regulations or reporting requirements, our reputation and business could be adversely impacted.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

Our corporate headquarters is located in Manhattan, New York, at 250 Park Avenue South, where we lease office space, which provides support to both our Americas and International segments. As of December 31, 2022, we leased office facilities totaling approximately 29,400 square feet in the United States, Singapore and London, with the Singapore and London facilities primarily supporting our International segment. We believe that our corporate headquarters and other offices are adequate for our immediate needs and that we will be able to obtain additional or substitute space, as needed, on commercially reasonable terms.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

From time to time, we may be involved in various claims and legal proceedings related to claims arising out of our operations. We are not currently a party to any material legal proceedings, including any such proceedings that are pending or threatened, of which we are aware.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not Applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information

Our stock currently trades on The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC under the ticker symbol "COCO".

Holders

As of March 10, 2023, there were 53 holders of record of our common stock.

Dividend Policy

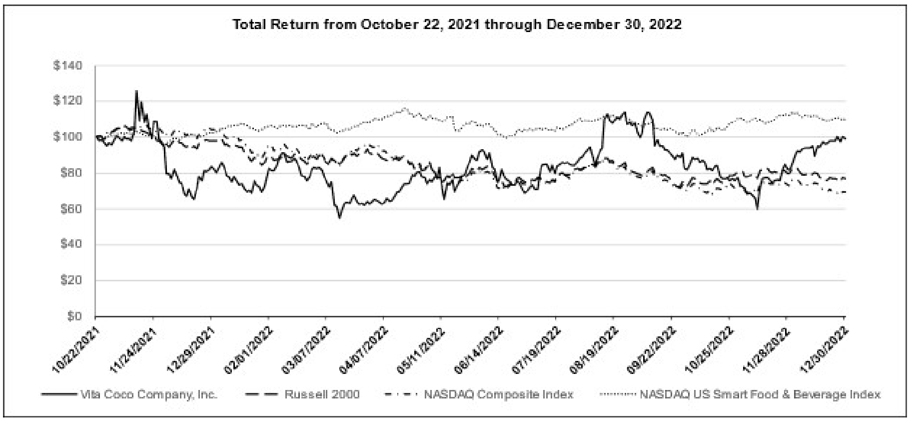
We currently intend to retain all available funds and future earnings, if any, for the operation and expansion of our business and do not anticipate declaring or paying any dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination related to our dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our board of directors after considering our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, contractual requirements, business prospects and other factors the board of directors deems relevant. In addition, the terms of our current credit facilities contain restrictions on our ability to declare and pay dividends under certain limited circumstances.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities; Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer or Affiliated Purchaser

The Company did not sell any equity securities during the three months and year ended December 31, 2022 that were not registered under the Securities Act. The Company did not repurchase any of its securities during the three months and year ended December 31, 2022.

Performance Graph

The following graph illustrates the total return from October 22, 2021 through December 31, 2022, for (i) our common stock, (ii) the Russell 2000 Index, (iii) the NASDAQ Composite Index, and (iv) the NASDAQ US Smart Food & Beverage Index. The graph assumes that $100 was invested on October 22, 2021 in our common stock, the Russell 2000 Index, the NASDAQ Composite Index, and the NASDAQ US Smart Food & Beverage Index, and that any dividends were reinvested. The graph assumes our closing sales price on October 22, 2021 of $13.95 per share as the initial value of our common stock and not the initial offering price to the public of $15.00 per share. The comparisons reflected in the graph are not intended to forecast the future performance of our stock and may not be indicative of our future performance.



Item 6. [Reserved]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this 10-K filing. This discussion contains forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under the section titled "Risk Factors" or in other parts of this Form 10-K. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any period in the future. Except as otherwise noted, all references to 2022 refer to the year ended December 31, 2022, all references to 2021 refer to the year ended December 31, 2021 and all references to 2020, refer to the year ended December 31, 2020..

For discussion of our financial condition and results of operations for 2021 compared to 2020, refer to our previously filed Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Overview

The Vita Coco Company is a leading platform for brands in the functional beverage category. We pioneered packaged coconut water in 2004 and have extended our business into other healthy hydration categories. Our mission is to deliver great tasting, natural and nutritious products that we believe are better for consumers and better for the world. We are one of the largest brands globally in the coconut and other plant waters category, and one of the largest suppliers of Private Label coconut water.

Our branded portfolio is led by our *Vita Coco* brand, which is the leader in the coconut water category in the United States, and also includes coconut oil, juice, hydration mix and milk offerings. Our other brands include *Runa*, a plant-based energy drink inspired from the guayusa plant native to Ecuador, *Ever & Ever*, a sustainably packaged water, and *PWR LIFT*, a protein-infused fitness drink. We also supply Private Label products to key retailers in both the coconut water and coconut oil categories.

We source our coconut water from a diversified global network of 14 factories across six countries supported by thousands of coconut farmers. As we do not own any of these factories, our supply chain is a fixed asset-lite model designed to better react to changes in the market or consumer preferences. We also work with co-packers in America and Europe to support local packaging and repacking of our products and to better service our customers' needs.

Vita Coco is available in over 30 countries, with our primary markets in North America, the United Kingdom, and China. Our primary markets for Private Label are North America and Europe. Our products are distributed primarily through club, food, drug, mass, convenience, e-commerce, and foodservice channels. We are also available in a variety of on-premise locations such as corporate offices, fitness clubs, airports, and educational institutions.

Our recent historical financial performance reflects the strides we have made to grow our business even while experiencing significant supply chain disruptions and in particular increases in transportation costs in both ocean freight and domestic logistics in 2021 and 2022:

- For the year ended December 31, 2022, we reported net sales of $428 million, representing a 13% increase from $380 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. For the three months ended December 31, 2022, we reported net sales of $92 million, representing a 6% increase from $87 million for the three months ended December 31, 2021 primarily driven by a 4% increase in net sales of *Vita Coco* Coconut Water during the same period.
- For the year ended December 31, 2022, we generated gross profit of $103 million, representing a margin of 24%, which was a decrease from $113 million, or margin of 30%, for the year ended December 31, 2021. For the three months ended December 31, 2022, we generated gross profit of $22 million, representing a margin of 24%, compared to $22 million gross profit and 25% margin for the three months ended December 31, 2021.
- For the year ended December 31, 2022, our net income attributable to shareholders was $8 million, representing a margin of 2%, which was a decrease from our net income of $19 million and a margin of 5% for the year ended December 31, 2021. For the three months ended December 31, 2022, our net loss was $3 million, which was flat compared to our net loss of $3 million for the three months ended December 31, 2021.
- For the year ended December 31, 2022, our adjusted EBITDA was $20 million, a decrease from our adjusted EBITDA of $37 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The adjusted EBITDA decline was primarily driven by higher transportation costs and the incremental impact of a full year of public company costs. For the three months ended December 31, 2022, our adjusted EBITDA was $4 million, which increased from our adjusted EBITDA of $1 million for the three months ended December 31, 2021, primarily driven by reduced selling general & administrative ("SG&A") costs after excluding SG&A non-GAAP adjustments.

- We have traditionally experienced minimal capital expenditures given our asset-lite supply chain model. We believe that our operating cash flow and access to credit facility provide us with sufficient capability to support our growth plans.
- As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, we had no outstanding indebtedness on our 2020 Credit Facility.

Key Factors Affecting Our Performance

We believe that the growth of our business and our future success are dependent upon many factors, the most important of which are as follows:

Ability to Grow and Maintain the Health of Our Brands

We have developed a strong and trusted brand in *Vita Coco* that we believe has been integral to the growth and health of our business, and are in the early stages of developing additional brands to broaden our portfolio. In addition, we are continuously developing and sharpening our marketing strategies to ensure that our story and purpose are understood and resonate with consumers. The success and reputation of our current brands and any brands we develop in the future are critical to the growth of our business and our future success. We aim to grow our brands by expanding distribution, adding new formats, promoting trials with new consumers and investing in marketing to attract new consumers and demonstrating to existing consumers the quality and value of their purchases. To grow and maintain the health of our brands we must invest in sales and marketing and execute on our sales strategy to develop and deepen consumers' connection to our brands. We believe that the strength of our core brand, *Vita Coco*, should enable us to continue to invest in expanding our brands across beverage categories and channels, and to deepen relationships with consumers across all demographics.

Ability to Generate Incremental Volume Through Product Innovation

The beverage industry is subject to shifting consumer preferences which presents opportunities for new beverage occasions, new tastes and new functional benefits. Our future success is therefore partially dependent on our ability to identify these trends and develop products and brands that effectively meet those needs. Our innovation efforts focus on developing and marketing product extensions, improving upon the quality and taste profiles of existing products, and introducing new products or brands to meet evolving consumer needs. We aim to develop and test new products, and scale the most promising among them to ensure a strong pipeline of product innovation.

We maintain in-house research and development capabilities as well as strong third-party relationships with flavor development houses, and we monitor the latest advancements in clean ingredients to support continued innovation and learning. Our ability to successfully improve existing products, or develop, market and sell new products or brands depends on our commitment and continued investment in innovation, and our willingness to try and fail and learn from our experiences.

Relationship with Private Label Customers, Suppliers and Asset-Lite Supply Chain Model

We believe our global asset lite supply chain model has been an integral part in our ability to efficiently scale our business and compete in the marketplace, and in particular support our Private Label business. This asset-lite model creates leverage with our partners across our supply chain, allowing us to effectively manage total delivery costs and affording greater ability to shift volume between our suppliers, and thus better manage our supply levels. In addition, our scale of sourcing has allowed us to add volume and service retailers more reliably, and we believe that our global position as one of the largest and highest quality coconut water procurers in the world protects our customer and supplier relationships. We aim to drive continuous operational improvements with our supplier partners to enhance quality of our products, better control costs and ultimately maintain our competitive advantage. Our dedicated engineering support team supports our supply partners' expansion, efficiency and environmental initiatives and shares best practices across our supplier network. We work with our Private Label customers to service their needs to develop new products and endeavor to be their preferred Private Label vendor.

Ability to Successfully Execute Both In-Store and Online

To aid the growth of our business, we intend to continue improving our operational efficiency and leverage our brand position across channels, and therefore have a balanced approach to investment and development of capabilities in retail and e-commerce execution. Our DSD network is an important asset in executing physical retail programs and ensuring product availability and visibility in the United States. Managing our DSD network requires relationship building and communication as to plans, and alignment of goals and interests. We look to adapt our approaches as consumer and retail behavior changes to ensure we remain competitive and visible regardless of channel.

Quarterly Performance of Our Business

The beverage market is subject to seasonal variations, and we have typically experienced higher levels of our sales in the second and third quarters of the year when demand for our functional beverage products are highest during the warmer months. Our fourth quarter shipments can also be influenced by our retailer and distributor customers rightsizing their inventory levels after the peak selling levels of the second and third quarters.

Our sales can also be influenced by the timing of holidays and weather fluctuations. In addition, our financial results may fluctuate from quarter to quarter due to the timing of significant promotional activity or programs of our retail customers, on-boarding new retail or distribution partnerships, which typically launch with inventory buy-ins, and the timing of new product launches, which may also impact comparability to prior periods. These factors can also impact our working capital and inventory balances in each period in ways that may be difficult to forecast. Our goal is to make the right business decisions for our long-term success despite fluctuations in quarterly operating results.

Economic Environment & Industry Trends

Our business is healthier where consumers have higher discretionary incomes and are motivated by health and wellness diets and hydration. Most of our products are at premium prices reflecting their functionality and uniqueness so we do better in more developed economies and major urban areas. As economies continue to develop and education on health and wellness becomes more mainstream, we anticipate our offerings becoming more appealing and endeavor to position our products to benefit from such changes.

Impact of COVID-19 and the Current Geopolitical and Economic Instability

The global macroeconomic environment continues to be affected by the COVID-19 pandemic and the current geopolitical instability (including the effects of the conflict between Ukraine and Russia). In fiscal year 2021 and continuing into the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company saw significant changes to global ocean shipping availability and pricing of containers, lengthening transit times, increased domestic transportation costs and some payroll inflationary effects among other impacts. Starting in the second quarter of 2021, and recognizing the strength of our brands, we took pricing actions such as delaying promotional activities until later in the year, reducing discounting, pricing increases and sharing cost increases with private label customers, in order to partially offset the inflationary costs of goods effects we were experiencing. During 2022, inflation emerged in many of our markets, and it is uncertain how this might affect consumer and retailer behavior.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, we estimate that our gross profit absorbed incremental costs of goods on a rate/mix basis compared to the prior year of approximately $30 million, mostly driven by transportation cost increases across both ocean freight and domestic logistics as a result of global supply chain disruptions caused by these global events. We do not believe the current costs of goods inflated by the current economic and supply chain pressures are fully representative of our future costs of goods in a normal supply chain environment.

The Company is continuing to monitor the situations carefully to understand any future potential impact on its people and business, including but not limited to rising inflation rates, and actions taken by both U.S. and foreign governments to control such increases. We have also seen greater volatility on foreign exchange rates. The strong dollar generally benefits the Company's supply chain activities while negatively impacting our reported international revenues. As a result, it is not currently possible to ascertain the overall impact of COVID-19 or the current economic geopolitical instability (including the effects of the conflict between Ukraine and Russia) on the business, results of operations, financial condition or liquidity. Future events and effects related to COVID-19 or current geopolitical instability cannot be determined with precision and actual results could significantly differ from estimates or forecasts.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Net Sales

We generate revenue through the sale of our *Vita Coco* branded coconut water, Private Label and Other products in the Americas and International segments. Our sales are predominantly made to distributors or to retailers for final sale to consumers through retail channels, which includes sales to traditional brick and mortar retailers, who may also resell our products through their own online platforms. Our revenue is recognized net of allowances for returns, discounts, credits and any taxes collected from consumers.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold includes the costs of the products sold to customers, inbound and outbound shipping and handling costs, freight and duties, shipping and packaging supplies, and warehouse fulfillment costs.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin

Gross profit is net sales less cost of goods sold, and gross margin is gross profit as a percentage of net sales. Gross profit has been, and will continue to be, affected by various factors, including the mix of products we sell, the channel through which we sell our products, the promotional environment in the marketplace, manufacturing costs, exchange rates, commodity prices and transportation rates. We expect that our gross margin will fluctuate from period to period depending on the interplay of these variables.

Management believes gross margin provides investors with useful information related to the profitability of our business prior to considering all of the operating costs incurred. Management uses gross profit and gross margin as key measures in making financial, operating and planning decisions and in evaluating our performance.

Operating Expenses

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses include marketing expenses, sales promotion expenses, and general and administrative expenses. Marketing and sales promotion expenses consist primarily of costs incurred promoting and marketing our products and are primarily driven by investments to grow our business and retain customers. We expect selling and marketing expenses to increase in absolute dollars and to vary from period to period as a percentage of net sales for the foreseeable future. General and administrative expense include payroll, employee benefits, stock-based compensation, broker commissions and other headcount-related expenses associated with supply chain & operations, finance, information technology, human resources and other administrative-related personnel, as well as general overhead costs of the business, including research and development for new innovations, rent and related facilities and maintenance costs, depreciation and amortization, and legal, accounting, and professional fees. We expense all selling, general and administrative expense as incurred. We expect selling, general and administrative expenses to increase in absolute dollars to support business growth and, in the near term, our transition to a public company.

Change in Fair Value of Contingent Consideration

In connection with our acquisition of *Runa*, we agreed to pay contingent payments to *Runa's* former shareholders only if a certain revenue growth rate is achieved. Assuming the revenue growth is achieved, the former shareholders could elect for payment to be calculated based on quarterly data available between December 2021 and December 2022, as follows: 49% of the product of (a) the net revenue for the trailing 12 calendar months and (b) a specified multiple, which is contingent on the revenue growth achieved since December 31, 2017. The contingent consideration payout cannot exceed $51.5 million. If a certain revenue growth rate is not achieved, the Company is not required to pay any contingent payment. The contingent consideration payable to *Runa's* former shareholders was re-measured at fair value, which reflects estimates, assumptions, and expectations on *Runa's* revenue and revenue growth as of the valuation date. A key factor in the contingent consideration calculation is whether the growth levels specified in the contract can be met within the four year time period immediately following the acquisition ending 2022. The design of the payout is to reward for high growth in the initial years following the acquisition. As of December 31, 2022, the contingent consideration was determined to be zero. The term of the remeasurement period under the agreement ended in December 2022.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Derivative Instruments

We are subject to foreign currency risks as a result of our inventory purchases and intercompany transactions. In order to mitigate the foreign currency risks, we and our subsidiaries enter into foreign currency exchange contracts which are recorded at fair value. Unrealized gain/(loss) on derivative instruments consists of gains or losses on such foreign currency exchange contracts which are unsettled as of period end. See "—Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures about Market Risk—Foreign Currency Exchange Risk" for further information.

Foreign Currency Gain/(Loss)

Our reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. We maintain the financial statements of each entity within the group in its local currency, which is also the entity's functional currency. Foreign currency gain/(loss) represents the transaction gains and losses that arise from exchange rate fluctuations on transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency. See "—Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures about Market Risk—Foreign Currency Exchange Risk*"* for further information.

Interest Income

Interest income consists of interest income earned on our cash and cash equivalents, and money market funds.

Interest Expense

Interest expense consists of interests on our credit facilities and term loans.

Income Tax Expense

We are subject to federal and state income taxes in the United States and taxes in foreign jurisdictions in which we operate. We recognize deferred tax assets and liabilities based on temporary differences between the financial reporting and income tax bases of assets and liabilities using statutory rates. We regularly assess the need to record a valuation allowance against net deferred tax assets if, based upon the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Operating Segments

We operate in two reporting segments:

- ***Americas***—The Americas segment is comprised of our operations in the Americas region, primarily in the United States and Canada.
- ***International***—The International segment is comprised of our operations primarily in Europe, the Middle East, Africa, and the Asia Pacific regions.

Each segment derives its revenues from the following product categories:

- ***Vita Coco Coconut Water***—This product category consists of all branded coconut water product offerings under the *Vita Coco* labels, where the majority ingredient is coconut water. For these products, control is transferred upon customer receipt, at which point the Company recognizes the transaction price for the product as revenue.
- ***Private Label*** —This product category consists of all private label product offerings, which includes coconut water and coconut oil. The Company determined the production and distribution of private label products represents a distinct performance obligation. Since there is no alternative use for these products and the Company has the right to payment for performance completed to date, the Company recognizes the revenue for the production of these private label products over time as the production for open purchase orders occurs, which may be prior to any shipment.
- ***Other—***This product category consists of all other products, which includes *Runa*, *Ever & Ever* and *PWR LIFT* product offerings, *Vita Coco* product extensions beyond coconut water, coconut milk products, and other revenue transactions (e.g., bulk product sales). For these products, control is transferred upon customer receipt, at which point the Company recognizes the transaction price for the product as revenue.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

The following table summarizes our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively:

	Year Ended December 31,			Change	
	2022	2021		Amount	Percentage
	(in thousands)			(in thousands)	
Net sales	$	427,787	$ 379,513	$ 48,274	12.7 %
Cost of goods sold		324,426	266,365	58,061	21.8 %
Gross profit		103,361	113,148	(9,787)	(8.6 %)
Operating expenses					
Selling, general and administrative		100,306	88,559	11,747	13.3 %
Total operating expenses		100,306	88,559	11,747	13.3 %
Income from operations		3,055	24,589	(21,534)	(87.6 %)
Other income (expense)					
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instrument		6,606	2,093	4,513	n/m
Foreign currency gain (loss)		1,387	(2,088)	3,475	n/m
(Loss) on extinguishment of debt		—	(132)	132	n/m
Interest income		51	127	(76)	(59.6 %)
Interest expense		(258)	(360)	102	(28.3 %)
Total other (expense)		7,786	(360)	8,146	(2262.8 %)
Income before income taxes		10,841	24,229	(13,388)	(55.3 %)
Provision for income taxes		(3,027)	(5,237)	2,210	(42.2 %)
Net income	$	7,814	$ 18,992	$ (11,178)	(58.9 %)
Net income attributable to common stockholders	$	7,814	$ 19,015	$ (11,201)	(58.9 %)

n/m—represents percentage calculated not being meaningful

Net Sales

The following table provides a comparative summary of the Company’s net sales by operating segment and product category:

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2021	Amount	Percentage
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Americas segment				
Vita Coco Coconut Water	$ 275,964	$ 231,858	$ 44,106	19.0 %
Private Label	88,173	80,639	7,534	9.3 %
Other	9,485	11,394	(1,909)	(16.8)%
Subtotal	$ 373,622	$ 323,891	$ 49,731	15.4 %
International segment				
Vita Coco Coconut Water	$ 38,570	$ 34,639	$ 3,931	11.3 %
Private Label	12,855	14,007	(1,152)	(8.2)%
Other	2,740	6,976	(4,236)	(60.7)%
Subtotal	$ 54,165	$ 55,622	$ (1,457)	(2.6)%
Total net sales	$ 427,787	$ 379,513	$ 48,274	12.7 %

Volume in Case Equivalent

The primary driver of the consolidated net sales increase of 12.7% was increased case equivalent volumes. The following table provides a comparative summary of our volume in Case Equivalents, or CE, by operating segment and product category:

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2021	Amount	Percentage
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Americas segment				
Vita Coco Coconut Water	29,458	25,096	4,362	17.4 %
Private Label	9,063	9,292	(229)	(2.5)%
Other	1,248	1,194	54	4.5 %
Subtotal	39,769	35,582	4,187	11.8 %
International segment*				
Vita Coco Coconut Water	5,628	5,056	572	11.3 %
Private Label	1,783	1,883	(100)	(5.3)%
Other	46	231	(185)	(80.1)%
Subtotal	7,457	7,170	287	4.0 %
Total volume (CE)	47,226	42,752	4,474	10.5 %

Note: A CE is a standard volume measure used by management which is defined as a case of 12 bottles of 330ml liquid beverages or the same liter volume of oil.

* International Other excludes minor volume that is treated as zero CE.

Americas Segment

Americas net sales increased by $49.7 million, or 15.4%, to $373.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from $323.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily driven by CE volume increase of 11.8%, as well as reduced price promotions, price increases, and favorable changes in mix for branded products.

Vita Coco Coconut Water net sales increased by $44.1 million, or 19.0%, to $276.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from $231.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase was primarily driven by a combination of increased CE volume due to higher growth in demand for our brand and benefits from net pricing actions.

Private Label net sales increased by $7.5 million, or 9.3%, to $88.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from $80.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase was mostly driven by benefits from net pricing actions and mix shifts, which were partly offset by a CE volume decrease. The loss of some geographic regions for a key private label customer mid-year, was only partially offset by the gains with new private label customers.

Net Sales for Other products decreased by $1.9 million, or 16.8%, to $9.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from $11.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The decrease was driven by a reduced CE volume, as the Company has strategically simplified the product assortment within this category to decrease complexity and maximize profitability over the year ended December 31, 2022.

International Segment

International net sales decreased by $1.5 million, or (2.6)%, to $54.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 from $55.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The segment CE volume grew, particularly in the Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("EMEA") region, which was offset by an unfavorable foreign currency impact, particularly in relation to the US Dollar strengthening against the British Pound ("GBP").

Vita Coco Coconut Water net sales increased by $3.9 million, or 11.3%, to $38.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from $34.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase was driven by higher CE volume, primarily in the European region, which was partially offset by an unfavorable impact related to foreign currency.

Private Label net sales decreased by $1.2 million, or (8.2)%, to $12.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to $14.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, which was driven by a decline in CE volumes in the Asia Pacific region, which were partly offset by net pricing benefits.

Net Sales for Other products decreased by $4.2 million, or 60.7%, to $2.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from $7.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The decrease was primarily driven by decreases in bulk product sales from our Asia Pacific region.

Gross Profit

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2021	Amount	Percentage
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Cost of goods sold				
Americas segment	$ 278,130	$ 222,027	$ 56,103	25.3 %
International segment	46,296	44,338	1,958	4.4 %
Total cost of goods sold	$ 324,426	$ 266,365	$ 58,061	21.8 %
Gross profit				
Americas segment	$ 95,492	$ 101,864	$ (6,371)	(6.3 %)
International segment	7,869	11,284	(3,416)	(30.3 %)
Total gross profit	$ 103,361	$ 113,148	$ (9,787)	(8.6 %)
Gross margin (percentage of net sales)				
Americas segment	25.6 %	31.5 %		(5.9 %)
International segment	14.5 %	20.3 %		(5.8 %)
Consolidated	24.2 %	29.8 %		(5.7 %)

On a consolidated basis, cost of goods sold increased $58.1 million, or 21.8%, to $324.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from $266.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. On a consolidated and segment basis, the increase was primarily driven by higher CE volume and significant increases in transportation costs across ocean freight and domestic logistics.

On a consolidated basis, gross profit decreased by $9.8 million, or 8.6%, to $103.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from $113.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The decrease was primarily driven by higher transportation costs due to the global shipping environment and domestic logistics pressures, partially offset by strong net sales driven by the strength of our *Vita Coco* brand and our net pricing actions. Gross margin was 24.2% for the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to 29.8% for the year ended December 31, 2021. The reduction in the margin was largely driven by cost pressures and inefficiencies related to transportation, including both ocean freight and domestic logistics.

Operating Expenses

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2021	Amount	Percentage
Operating Expenses	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Selling, general, and administrative	$ 100,306	$ 88,559	$ 11,747	13.3 %

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

SG&A expense increased by $11.7 million, or 13.3%, to $100.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, from $88.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase was primarily driven by a net increase in people costs (salaries and benefits, including stock-based compensation), a full year of ongoing public company costs and a non-cash intangible asset impairment charge of $7 million related to the *Runa* trademarks and distributor relationships, partially offset by non-recurring IPO readiness expenses in 2021.

Other Income (Expense), Net

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2021	Amount	Percentage
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instrument	$ 6,606	$ 2,093	$ 4,513	215.6 %
Foreign currency gain (loss)	1,387	(2,088)	3,475	(166.4 %)
(Loss) on extinguishment of debt	—	(132)	132	(100.0 %)
Interest income	51	127	(76)	(59.6 %)
Interest expense	(258)	(360)	102	(28.3 %)
	$ 7,786	$ (360)	$ 8,146	(2262.8 %)

n/m—represents percentage calculated not being meaningful

Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Derivative Instruments

During the year ended December 31, 2022, we recorded unrealized gains of $6.6 million relating to outstanding derivative instruments for forward foreign currency exchange contracts. During the year ended December 31, 2021, we recorded unrealized gains of $2.1 million relating to outstanding derivative instruments for forward foreign currency exchange contracts. All forward foreign currency exchange contracts were entered to hedge some of our exposures to the British Pound, Canadian Dollar, Brazilian Real, Malaysian Ringgit, European Union Euro, and Thai Baht.

Foreign Currency Gain/(Loss)

Foreign currency gain was $1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to a $2.1 million loss for the year ended December 31, 2021. The change in both years was a result of movements in various foreign currency exchange rates related to transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currency.

(Loss) on Extinguishment of Debt

On October 27, 2021, the Company repaid the outstanding balance on the Term Commitment Note with Wells Fargo that was entered into May 2021 ("2021 Term Loan") using the net proceeds from the IPO and recognized a non-cash loss of $0.1 million on the early extinguishment of debt, primarily related to the write-off of deferred financing costs.

Interest Income

The decrease in interest income for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the same prior year period was immaterial.

Interest Expense

The decrease in interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the same prior year period was immaterial.

Income Tax Expense

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
	2022	2021	Amount	Percentage
	(in thousands)		(in thousands)	
Income tax expense	$ (3,027)	$ (5,237)	$ 2,210	(42.2 %)
Tax Rate	27.9 %	21.6 %		

Income tax expense was $3.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to $5.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The effective combined federal state and foreign tax rate increased to 27.9% from 21.6% for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

The effective tax rate for both periods is higher than the US statutory rate of 21% primarily as a result of state income taxes for the US entity and other nondeductible expenses for tax purposes, and is partially offset by lower statutory tax rates in countries outside the US that the Company operates in. The change in effective tax rates between the periods is primarily driven by the relative impact of other non-deductible expenses in relation to the pre-tax profits.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are supplemental non-GAAP financial measures that are used by management and external users of our financial statements, such as industry analysts, investors and lenders. These non-GAAP measures should not be considered as alternatives to net income as a measure of financial performance or cash flows from operations as a measure of liquidity, or any other performance measure derived in accordance with GAAP and should not be construed as an inference that our future results will be unaffected by unusual or non-recurring items.

These non-GAAP measures are key metrics used by management and our board of directors, to assess our financial performance. We present these non-GAAP measures because we believe they assist investors in comparing our performance across reporting periods on a consistent basis by excluding items that we do not believe are indicative of our core operating performance and because we believe it is useful for investors to see the measures that management uses to evaluate the Company.

We define EBITDA as net income before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as EBITDA with adjustments to eliminate the impact of certain items, including certain non-cash and other items, that we do not consider representative of our ongoing operating performance.

A reconciliation from net income to EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA is set forth below:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
	(in thousands)	
Net income	$ 7,814	$ 18,992
Depreciation and amortization	1,901	2,069
Interest income	(51)	(127)
Interest expense	258	360
Income tax expense	3,027	5,237
EBITDA	12,949	26,531
Stock-based compensation (a)	7,384	3,380
Unrealized (gain)/loss on derivative instruments (b)	(6,606)	(2,093)
Foreign currency (gain)/loss (b)	(1,387)	2,088
Loss on extinguishment of debt (c)	—	132
Impairment of intangible assets (d)	6,714	—
Other adjustments (e)	1,240	6,824
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 20,294	$ 36,862

(a) Non-cash charges related to stock-based compensation, which vary from period to period depending on volume and vesting timing of awards and forfeitures. We adjusted for these charges to facilitate comparison from period to period.
(b) Unrealized gains or losses on derivative instruments and foreign currency gains or losses are not considered in our evaluation of our ongoing performance.
(c) Non-cash loss on extinguishment of debt related to the early pay down of the 2021 Term Loan with the IPO proceeds which we do not consider in our evaluation of ongoing performance.
(d) Non-cash intangible asset impairment charge of $7 million related to the *Runa* trademarks and distributor relationships.
(e) Reflects other charges inclusive of legal costs, an impairment loss related to assets held for sale, and other non-recurring expenses (including costs related to public company readiness preparation in 2021 and a 2021 two-year management incentive program structured differently from other regular employee compensation).

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since our inception, we have financed our operations primarily through cash generated from our business operations and proceeds on borrowings through our credit facilities and term loans. We had $19.6 million and $28.7 million of cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. During the year, we supplemented our liquidity needs with incremental borrowing capacity under the 2020 Credit Facility.

Considering recent market conditions and the continued result of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, we have reevaluated our operating cash flows and cash requirements and believe that current cash, cash equivalents, future cash flows from operating activities and cash available under our 2020 Credit Facility will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs, including working capital needs, capital expenditures and contractual obligations for at least 12 months from the issuance date of the consolidated financial statements included herein and the foreseeable future.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including our revenue growth rate, our working capital needs primarily for inventory build, our global footprint, the expansion of our marketing activities, the timing and extent of spending to support product development efforts, the introduction of new and enhanced products and the continued market consumption of our products, as well as any shareholder distribution either through equity buybacks or dividends. Our asset-lite operating model has historically provided us with a low cost, nimble and scalable supply chain, which has allowed us to adapt to changes in the market or consumer preferences while also efficiently introducing new products across our platform. We may seek additional equity or debt financing in the future in order to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, products and/or new IT infrastructures. In the event that we require additional financing, we may not be able to raise such financing on terms acceptable to us or at all. If we are unable to raise additional capital or generate cash flows necessary to expand our operations and invest in continued product innovation, we may not be able to compete successfully, which would harm our business, operations and financial condition.

Cash Flows

The following tables summarize our sources and uses of cash:

	Year Ended December 31,		Change	
(in thousands)	**2022**	**2021**	**Amount**	**Percentage**
Cash flows provided by (used in):				
Operating activities	$ (10,935)	$ (16,166)	$ 5,231	(32.4)%
Investing activities	(982)	(557)	(425)	76.3 %
Financing activities	3,034	(26,803)	29,837	(111.3)%
Effects of exchange rate on changes on cash and cash equivalents	(178)	35	(213)	(608.6)%
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	$ (9,061)	$ (43,491)	$ 34,430	(79.2)%

Operating Activities

Our main source of operating cash is payments received from our customers. Our primary use of cash in operating activities are for cost of goods sold and SG&A expenses.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, $5.2 million less cash was used as compared to the year ended December 31, 2021. The lower cash use was driven by $10 million in working capital improvement, offset by lower income after adjusting for non-cash items, primarily reflecting elevated transportation costs and increased SG&A expenses to further expand our capabilities as a public company.

Investing Activities

During the year ended December 31, 2022 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2021, cash used in investing activities increased $0.4 million, driven by increased cash paid for property and equipment.

Financing Activities

During the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021, net cash provided by financing activities was $29.8 million higher, primarily driven by the significant financing activities completed in 2021, including one-time share buyback of $50 million recorded in the year ended December 31, 2021 to repurchase 5,192,005 shares from RWVC S.a.r.l, a principal stockholder, partially offset by $18 million of cash proceeds from settlement of loan to a stockholder. For further discussion of the stock repurchase and the stockholder loan, see Note 14, *Stockholder's Equity*, and Note 19, *Related-Party Transactions*, respectively, in the consolidated financial statements.

Debt

We had an immaterial amount of outstanding debt as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 related to vehicle loans.

Revolving Credit Facility

In May 2020, we entered into the 2020 Credit Facility with Wells Fargo consisting of a revolving line of credit, which provided for committed borrowings of $50 million and a $10 million non-committed accordion feature. The 2020 Credit Facility was further amended in May 2021, October 2021 and December 2022, and currently provides for committed borrowings of $60 million. We may repay outstanding balances under the 2020 Credit Facility at any time without premium or penalty. Borrowings under the 2020 Credit Facility bear interest at a rate per annum equal to, at our option, either (a) adjusted LIBOR (or current LIBOR replacement rate), which shall not be less than 0.0%, plus the applicable rate or (b) base rate (determined by reference to the greatest of the prime rate published by Wells Fargo, the federal funds effective rate plus 1.5% and one-month LIBOR (or current LIBOR replacement) plus 1.5%). The applicable rate for LIBOR borrowings under the 2020 Credit Facility is subject to step-downs based on our total net leverage ratio (as defined in the credit agreement) for the immediately preceding fiscal quarter. In addition, the Company is currently subject to an unused commitment fee ranging from 0.05% to 0.20% on the unused amount of the line of credit, with the rate being based on the Company's leverage ratio (as defined in the credit agreement). The maturity date on the 2020 Credit Facility is May 12, 2026.

The effective interest rate as of December 31, 2022 was 2.53%. In December, 2022, the Company amended the 2020 Credit Facility to transition the interest rate from reference to LIBOR to SOFR. The borrowings made after the amendment bear interest at rates based on either 1) a fluctuating rate per annum determined to be the sum of Daily Simple SOFR plus the same spread discussed above or 2) a fixed rate per annum determined to be the sum of the Term SOFR plus the same spread discussed. The spread and the commitment fees did not change as a result of this amendment.

The outstanding balance on the Revolving Facility was zero as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, we were compliant with all financial covenants.

Term Loan Facility

In May 2021, we entered into a Term Commitment Note, or the Term Facility with Wells Fargo pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement entered into in connection with the 2020 Credit Facility. The Term Facility provided us with term loans of up to $30.0 million, or the Term Loans. Borrowings under the Term Facility bear interest at the same rate as the Revolving Facility. We were required to repay the principal on the Term Loans in quarterly installments, commencing on October 1, 2021, through maturity date of May 21, 2026. On October 27, 2021, the Company repaid the outstanding balance on the 2021 Term Loan using the net proceeds from the IPO.

Vehicle Loans

We periodically enter into vehicle loans. Interest rate on these vehicle loans range from 4.56% to 5.68%. The outstanding balance on the vehicle loans as of December 31, 2022 was less than $0.1 million.

For additional information, see Note 10, *Debt*, to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement

We did not have during the periods presented, and we do not currently have, any off-balance sheet financing arrangements or any relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, including entities sometimes referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities, that were established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

We have contractual obligations to repay indebtedness and required interest payments and unused commitment fees under our Revolving Facility and vehicle loans. As of December 31, 2022, we had no outstanding balance on the Revolving Facility. Any future outstanding balances on the Revolving Facility will be required to be repaid by May 2026.

We lease certain assets under noncancelable operating leases, which expire through 2025. The leases relate primarily to office space in addition to machinery and equipment. Future minimum commitments under these leases are $2.8 million as of December 31, 2022.

In connection with our business acquisitions of *Runa* in 2018, we entered into contingent consideration arrangements, which would require future cash outflows related to milestone payments based on revenue performance. Under the terms of the arrangement, we are obligated to pay the former shareholders up to $51.5 million if certain revenue thresholds are met during the period from December 31, 2021 through December 31, 2022. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, we have recognized a liability of $0 related to the revenue performance contingent consideration as the required milestones were not achieved. The term of the remeasurement period under the agreement ended in December 2022.

As of December 31, 2022, we also have inventory purchase commitments, which include any raw material or packaging commitments with our suppliers to secure our needs for future orders, which are generally due to be paid within one year. We also have production purchase commitments from our manufacturers based on our production plans, forecasts and contracts, that might result in costs if we were to reduce our purchases significantly in 2023 or for some relationships, in future years. We have other contractual payments related to information technology service agreements, sponsorship and marketing agreements, and minimum contractual third-party warehouse commitments, which are not individually material.

Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, costs and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities in our consolidated financial statements. We base our estimates on historical experience, known trends and events and various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Our actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

While our significant accounting policies are described in more detail in Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements appearing within this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we believe that the following accounting policies are those most critical to the judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue in accordance with ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606"). ASC 606 defines a five-step model that requires entities exercise judgment when considering the terms of contract(s), which include (1) identifying the contract or agreement with a customer, (2) identifying the performance obligations in the contract or agreement, (3) determining the transaction price, (4) allocating the transaction price to the separate performance obligations, and (5) recognizing revenue as each performance obligation is satisfied. Revenue is recognized when control of the promised good is transferred to the customer in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company is expected to be entitled to receive in exchange for those products. Each contract includes a single performance obligation to transfer control of the product to the customer.

For our various products in the *Vita Coco* Coconut Water and Other product categories, control is transferred upon customer receipt, at which point the Company recognizes the transaction price for the product as revenue. The transaction price recognized reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for the sale of the product. The Company's performance obligations are satisfied at that time. The Company does not have any significant contracts with customers requiring performance beyond delivery, and contracts with customers contain no incentives or discounts that would meet the criteria for a distinct good or service that could cause revenue to be allocated or adjusted over time. Shipping and handling activities are performed before the customer obtains control of the goods and therefore represent fulfillment costs, which are included in cost of goods sold, rather than revenue.

Additionally, the Company determined the production and distribution of Private Label products represents a distinct performance obligation. Since there is no alternative use for these products and the Company has the right to payment for performance completed to date, the Company recognizes the revenue for the production of these Private Label products over time as the production for open purchase orders is completed, which may be prior to any shipment. The resulting contract assets are recorded in Prepaid expenses and other current assets.

The Company provides trade promotions to its customers. These discounts do not meet the criteria for a distinct good or service and therefore, the Company reduces revenue for the discounts associated with meeting this obligation based on the expected value method. These consolidated financial statements include trade promotion accruals. Trade promotion accruals are made for invoices that have not yet been received as of year-end and are recorded as a reduction of sales. This promotion accrual is a management estimate based upon the known price of retail promotions and estimates of the sales volume during the promotion period.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC Topic 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718") for stock options issued under the 2014 Stock Option and Restricted Stock Plan and the 2021 Stock Incentive Award Plan..

The Company measures all awards based on their fair value on the date of the grant and recognizes compensation expense for those awards over the requisite service period of each stock award grant, which is generally the vesting period of the respective award by using the accelerated attribution method. The Company applies an estimated forfeiture rate derived from historical employee termination behavior. If the actual forfeitures differ from those estimated by management, adjustment to compensation expense may be required in future periods. The Company issues stock-based awards with service-based and performance-based and market-based vesting conditions. The Company recognizes expense for performance-based awards when it becomes probable that such awards will be earned over a requisite service period. The Company defers the recognition of compensation expense for the stock awards that vest upon a qualifying liquidity events until the qualifying events are probable of occurrence. Stock awards are equity-classified, as they do not contain a cash settlement option or other features requiring them to be liability-classified.

The Company uses the Black-Scholes-Merton ("Black-Scholes") option-pricing model to determine the fair value of stock awards with service-based vesting conditions and performance-based vesting conditions. For stock awards with performance-based and market-based vesting conditions, the Company uses the Barrier option valuation model to determine the fair value.

The Company has classified most of its stock-based compensation expense in its consolidated statements of operations in SG&A expenses, reflecting the same manner in which the award recipient's payroll costs are classified or in which the award recipient's service payments are classified. There are restricted stock units previously granted to entities affiliated with a major customer, which were recognized as a stock-based sales incentive based on guidance in ASC 606 and reflected as a reduction in the transaction price revenue. See Note 14, *Stockholders' Equity*, to our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The fair value of each stock option is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model or the Barrier option valuation model, which uses multiple assumptions and judgments. The subjective assumptions and the application of judgment in determining the fair value of the awards represent management's best estimates. If factors change and different assumptions are used, our equity compensation expense could be materially different in the future. The most significant assumptions and judgments are as follows:

- Fair value of common stock.
- Option exercise price—Approximated fair value of common stock.
- Expected volatility—We determine the expected price volatility based on the historical volatilities of our peer group, as we do not have a trading history for our shares. Industry peers consist of several public companies in the soft drinks industries similar to us in size, stage of life cycle and financial leverage. We intend to continue to consistently apply this process using the same or similar public companies until a sufficient amount of historical information regarding the volatility of our own stock price becomes available, or unless circumstances change such that the identified companies are no longer similar to us, in which case, more suitable companies whose share prices are publicly available would be utilize in the calculation.
- Expected term—The expected term represents the period that the stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding based on the service or performance conditions specified for the awards. We account for the expected life of the options with service conditions in accordance with the "simplified" method as defined in ASC 718, which enables the use of a practical expedient for "plain vanilla" share options. The expected term using the simplified method is calculated using the midpoint between the vesting date and the contractual term.
- Risk-free interest rate—We based the risk-free rate on U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the grant of the award for a term corresponding to the duration of the options.
- Dividend yield—We used a dividend rate of zero as we do not anticipate paying dividends in the foreseeable future.

Determination of fair value of common stock – The calculation of the fair value of awards also requires an estimate of our equity value. After the IPO, the fair value of common stock is determined based on the quoted market closing price of our common stock. For stock awards granted subsequent to the IPO, the fair value of the common stock assumed for the grant date fair value of the awards will be based on the closing price of our common stock as reported on the day of grant.

Prior to the IPO, as there was no public market for our common stock, the estimated fair value of our common stock was determined by our board of directors as of the date of each option grant, with input from management and valuations by a third-party specialist. The board considered the most recently available third-party valuations of common stock and an assessment of additional objective and subjective factors that it believed were relevant and which may have changed from the date of the most recent valuation through the date of the grant. These third-party valuations are performed in accordance with guidance outlined in the Americas Institute of Certified Public Accountants' Accounting and Valuation Guide, *Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation.*

Our third-party common stock valuations were prepared using a probability weighted-expected return method, or PWERM. Under this method, discrete future outcomes, such as an IPO, and non-IPO scenario were weighted based on our estimate of the probability of each scenario. In determining the equity value under each scenario, the IPO scenario utilized the market approach while the non-IPO scenario utilized a combination of the income approach and market approach. In leveraging the income approach, we estimated the equity value based on the expectation of future cash flows that the Company will generate. These future cash flows, and an assumed terminal value, were discounted to their present values using a discount rate that reflects the risks inherent in the cash flows. In leveraging the market approach, the third-party common stock valuations reviewed the trading multiples of guideline publicly traded companies, the transactions multiples of guideline comparable company transactions, and also gave consideration to our precedent transactions. Given our simple capital structure, after subtracting net debt, the residual equity value as of the various date was allocated to the common stock.

In addition to considering the results of these third-party valuations, our board of directors considered various objective and subjective factors to determine the fair value of our common stock as of each grant date, including:

- the nature and history of our business;
- our stage of development and commercialization and our business strategy;
- external market conditions affecting our industry and the global soft drinks and consumer products industry;
- the market value of companies that are engaged in a similar business to ours;

- our financial positions, including cash on hand, and our historical and forecasted performance and operating results;
- the lack of an active public market for our common stock;
- the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering, or IPO, or sale of our company in light of prevailing market conditions;
- the analysis of IPOs and the market performance of similar companies in our industry;
- the overall inherent risks associated with our business at the time awards were approved; and
- the overall equity market conditions and general economic trends.

The assumptions underlying these valuations represent management’s best estimates, which involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management’s judgment. As a result, if we had used significantly different assumptions or estimates, the fair value of our common stock and our stock-based compensation could have been materially different.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under Accounting Standards Codification 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"), which requires an asset and liability approach to financial accounting and reporting for income taxes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are computed annually for differences between the consolidated financial statements and tax bases of assets and liabilities that will result in taxable or deductible amounts in the future. Such deferred income tax assets and liabilities computations are based on enacted tax laws and rates applicable to periods in which the differences are expected to affect taxable income. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred income tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. Interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax positions are included in income tax expense in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income and accrued expenses in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company recognizes the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs.

We must make assumptions and judgments to estimate the amount of valuation allowances to be recorded against our deferred tax assets, which take into account current tax laws and estimates of the amount of future taxable income, if any. Changes to any of the assumptions or judgments could cause our actual income tax obligations to differ from our estimates.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets consist primarily of acquired trade names and distributor relationships. The Company determines the appropriate useful life of our intangible assets by performing an analysis of expected cash flows of the acquired assets. Intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives of ten years, using the straight-line method, which approximates the pattern in which the economic benefits are consumed. The Company’s intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable, or a triggering event. When a triggering event is identified, a test of recoverability is performed by estimating the undiscounted future cash flows associated with such assets and comparing them to the carrying value of the asset. When the recoverability test fails, the Company measures the impairment loss based on the fair value of the assets compared to the carrying amount of the asset. The fair value of the trade names is determined through an income approach using the relief from royalty method. The fair value of the distributor relationships is determined through an income approach using the excess earnings method.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price paid in excess of the fair value of net tangible and intangible assets acquired in a business combination and is measured in accordance with the provisions of ASC 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other*. Goodwill is not amortized; instead goodwill is tested for impairment on an annual basis on December 31, or more frequently if the Company believes indicators of impairment exist.

The Company has determined that there are three reporting units for purposes of testing goodwill for impairment: (i) the Americas reporting unit, (ii) the Europe reporting unit, and (iii) the Asia reporting unit. The Company first assesses qualitative factors to determine whether it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value. In performing the qualitative assessment, the Company reviews factors both specific to the reporting units and to the Company as a whole, such as financial performance, macroeconomic conditions, industry and market considerations, and the fair value of each reporting unit at the last valuation date. If the Company elects this option and believes, as a result of the qualitative assessment, that it is more likely than not that the carrying value of each of the reporting units exceeds their fair value, the quantitative impairment test is required; otherwise, no further testing is required.

Alternatively, the Company may elect to bypass the qualitative assessment and perform the quantitative impairment test instead, or if the Company reasonably determines that it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value is less than the carrying value, the Company performs its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of each of the reporting units with their carrying amount. The fair value of each of the reporting units is estimated by blending the results from the income approach and the market multiples approach. These valuation approaches consider a number of factors that include, but are not limited to, expected future cash flows, growth rates, discount rates, and comparable multiples from publicly-traded companies in our industry, and require us to make certain assumptions and estimates regarding industry economic factors and future profitability of our business. It is our policy to conduct impairment testing based on our most current business plans, projected future revenues and cash flows, which reflect changes we anticipate in the economy and the industry. The cash flows are based on five-year financial forecasts developed internally by management and are discounted to a present value using discount rates that properly account for the risk and nature of the respective reporting unit's cash flows and the rates of return market participants would require to invest their capital in our reporting unit. The Company will recognize an impairment for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds a reporting unit's fair value. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, there were no impairments recorded.

Emerging Growth Company Status

The Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act, permits an "emerging growth company" such as us to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to use this extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until the earlier of the date we (i) are no longer an emerging growth company or (ii) affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. As a result, we will not be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, and our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to other public companies that comply with new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates. We may choose to early adopt any new or revised accounting standards whenever such early adoption is permitted for private companies.

We will cease to be an emerging growth company on the date that is the earliest of (i) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenues of $1.07 billion or more, (ii) the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the closing of this offering, (iii) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in nonconvertible debt during the previous three years or (iv) the date on which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer under the rules of the SEC.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

A description of recently issued accounting pronouncements that may potentially impact our financial position and results of operations is disclosed in Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements elsewhere within this Annual Report on Form 10-K .

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. These risks primarily include interest rate sensitivities.

As of December 31, 2022, the outstanding amounts related to our Revolving Facility incur interest fees at variable interest rates and are affected by changes in the general level of market interest rates. However, there was zero outstanding balance on the Revolving Facility as of December 31, 2022. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company repaid the outstanding balance on the 2021 Term Loan as discussed in the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K, using net proceeds received on the closing of the initial public offering.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

We transact business globally in multiple currencies and hence have foreign currency risks related to our net sales, cost of goods sold, and operating expenses. We use derivative financial instruments to reduce our net exposure to foreign currency fluctuations. Our objective in managing exposure to foreign currency fluctuations is to reduce the volatility caused by foreign exchange rate changes on the earnings, cash flows and financial position of our international operations. We generally target to hedge a majority of our forecasted yearly foreign currency exchange exposure through a 24-month rolling layered approach and leave a portion of our currency forecast floating at spot rate. Our currency forecast and hedge positions are reviewed quarterly. The gains and losses on the forward contracts associated with our balance sheet positions are recorded in “Other income (expense), net” in the consolidated statements of operations.

The total notional values of our forward exchange contracts were $97.4 million and $89.1 million as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. The derivatives on the forward exchange contracts resulted in an unrealized gain of $6.6 million as of December 31, 2022, and we estimate that a 10 percent strengthening or weakening of the U.S. dollar would have resulted in an approximately $5 million gain or loss.

Part of our cash and cash equivalents are denominated in foreign currencies. As of December 31, 2022, a 1% change in the value of the U.S. dollar compared to foreign currencies would have caused our cash and cash equivalents to decrease or increase by $0.1 million. As of December 31, 2021, a 1% change in the value of the U.S. dollar compared to foreign currencies would have caused our cash and cash equivalents to decrease or increase by $0.1 million.

Inflation Risk

Inflation generally affects us by increasing our costs of goods and labor costs. As of December 31, 2022, we have seen significant inflation caused by COVID-19 related global supply chain disruptions which put pressure on our costs and margins. More specifically, there was a significant escalation of transportation costs, primarily ocean freight costs due to shipping and ports constraints and in domestic logistics. It is possible that inflation could affect our consumers' and customers' interest in our products but the potential impact is not currently known.

Credit Risk

We are exposed to concentration of credit risk from our major customers. As of December 31, 2022, sales to two customers represented approximately 54% of our consolidated net sales. We have not experienced credit issues with these customers. We maintain provisions for potential credit losses and evaluate the solvency of our customers on an ongoing basis to determine if additional allowances for doubtful accounts and customer credits need to be recorded. Significant economic disruptions or a slowdown in the economy could result in substantial additional charges.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

The financial statements required to be filed pursuant to this Item 8 are appended to this report. An index of those financial statements is set forth below:

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Audited Consolidated Financial Statements

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34)	60
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 and 2021	61
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020	62
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020	63
Consolidated Statements of Non-Controlling Interests and Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020	64
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020	65
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	66

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of The Vita Coco Company, Inc.:

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of The Vita Coco Company, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, non-controlling interests and stockholders’ equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

New York, New York
March 14, 2023

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2012.

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2022 AND 2021
(Amounts in thousands, except share data)

	December 31,	
	2022	**2021**
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 19,629	$ 28,690
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of $2,898 at December 31, 2022, and $1,301 at December 31, 2021	43,350	47,195
Inventory	84,115	75,360
Supplier advances	1,534	1,170
Derivative assets	3,606	126
Asset held for sale	503	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	22,181	20,718
Total current assets	174,918	173,259
Property and equipment, net	2,076	2,473
Goodwill	7,791	7,791
Intangible assets, net	—	7,934
Supplier advances	4,360	2,808
Deferred tax assets, net	4,256	1,265
Right-of-use asset	2,679	—
Other assets	1,677	1,954
Total assets	$ 197,757	$ 197,484
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	15,910	28,338
Accrued expenses	38,342	42,399
Notes payable, current	23	28
Derivative liabilities	71	3,197
Total current liabilities	54,346	73,962
Credit facility	—	—
Notes payable	25	48
Other long-term liabilities	2,293	301
Total liabilities	$ 56,664	$ 74,311
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; and 62,225,250 shares and 61,764,582 shares issued at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively; 56,019,050 and 55,558,382 shares outstanding at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.	622	618
Additional paid-in capital	145,210	134,730
Retained earnings	55,183	47,369
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(994)	(616)
Treasury stock, 6,206,200 shares at cost as of December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021	(58,928)	(58,928)
Total stockholders' equity attributable to The Vita Coco Company, Inc.	141,093	123,173
Noncontrolling interests	—	—
Total stockholders' equity	$ 141,093	$ 123,173
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 197,757	$ 197,484

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020
(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Net sales	$ 427,787	$ 379,513	$ 310,644
Cost of goods sold	324,426	266,365	205,786
Gross profit	103,361	113,148	104,858
Operating expenses			
Selling, general and administrative	100,306	88,559	74,401
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	—	—	(16,400)
Total operating expenses	100,306	88,559	58,001
Income from operations	3,055	24,589	46,857
Other income (expense)			
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments	6,606	2,093	(4,718)
Foreign currency gain (loss)	1,387	(2,088)	1,848
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	(132)	—
Interest income	51	127	404
Interest expense	(258)	(360)	(791)
Total other income (expense)	7,786	(360)	(3,257)
Income before income taxes	10,841	24,229	43,600
Income tax expense	(3,027)	(5,237)	(10,913)
Net income	$ 7,814	$ 18,992	$ 32,687
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	(23)	27
Net income attributable to The Vita Coco Company, Inc.	$ 7,814	$ 19,015	$ 32,660
Net income attributable to The Vita Coco Company, Inc. per common share			
Basic	$ 0.14	$ 0.35	$ 0.56
Diluted	$ 0.14	$ 0.35	$ 0.56
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding			
Basic	55,732,619	53,689,910	58,501,170
Diluted	56,123,661	54,186,121	58,610,825

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020
(Amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Net income	$ 7,814	$ 18,992	$ 32,687
Other comprehensive income:			
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(378)	320	346
Total comprehensive income including noncontrolling interest	7,436	19,312	33,033
Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	(23)	27
Foreign currency translation adjustment attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	4	5
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	(19)	32
Total comprehensive income attributable to The Vita Coco Company, Inc.	$ 7,436	$ 19,331	$ 33,001

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020
(Amounts in thousands, except share amounts)

	Common Stock		Common Stock with Exit Warrants		Total Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Loan to Shareholder	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income / (Loss)	Treasury Stock		Total Stockholders' Equity Attributable to The Vita Coco Company, Inc.	Non- controlling Interest in Subsidiary	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	**$Amount**	**Shares**	**$Amount**	**Shares**	**$Amount**					**Shares**	**Amount**			
Balance at January 1, 2020	50,793,470	508	8,113,105	81	58,906,575	589	98,450	(17,700)	(4,306)	(1,295)	211,575	(1,985)	73,753	46	73,799
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32,660	—	—	—	32,660	27	32,687
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	802,620	(6,940)	(6,940)	—	(6,940)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,517	—	—	—	—	—	1,517	—	1,517
Exercise of stock options	177,450	2	—	—	177,450	2	882	—	—	—	—	—	884	—	884
Exercise of service warrants	116,025	1	—	—	116,025	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	346	—	—	346	5	351
Balance at December 31, 2020	**51,086,945**	**$ 511**	**8,113,105**	**$ 81**	**59,200,050**	**$ 592**	**$ 100,849**	**$ (17,700)**	**$ 28,354**	**$ (949)**	**1,014,195**	**$ (8,925)**	**$ 102,221**	**$ 78**	**$ 102,299**
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,015	—	—	—	19,015	(23)	18,992
Issuance of common stock pursuant to initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs	2,500,000	25	—	—	2,500,000	25	30,331	—	—	—	—	—	30,356	—	30,356
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,192,005	(50,003)	(50,003)	—	(50,003)
Loan to Stockholder	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17,700	—	—	—	—	17,700	—	17,700
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,380	—	—	—	—	—	3,380	—	3,380
Exercise of stock options	20,930	—	—	—	20,930	—	178	—	—	—	—	—	178	—	178
Acquisition of non-controlling interest	43,602	1	—	—	43,602	1	(8)	—	—	13	—	—	6	(59)	(53)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	320	—	—	320	4	324
Balance at Balance at December 31, 2021	**53,651,477**	**$ 537**	**8,113,105**	**$ 81**	**61,764,582**	**$ 618**	**$ 134,730**	**$ —**	**$ 47,369**	**$ (616)**	**6,206,200**	**$ (58,928)**	**$ 123,173**	**$ —**	**$ 123,173**
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,814	—	—	—	7,814	—	7,814
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,384	—	—	—	—	—	7,384	—	7,384
Exercise of stock options	460,668	4	—	—	460,668	4	3,096	—	—	—	—	—	3,100	—	3,100
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(378)	—	—	(378)	—	(378)
Balance at December 31, 2022	**54,112,145**	**$ 541**	**8,113,105**	**$ 81**	**62,225,250**	**$ 622**	**$ 145,210**	**$ —**	**$ 55,183**	**$ (994)**	**6,206,200**	**$ (58,928)**	**$ 141,093**	**$ —**	**$ 141,093**

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020
(Amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	**2021**	**2020**
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	$ 7,814	$ 18,992	$ 32,687
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	1,901	2,069	2,125
(Gain)/loss on disposal of equipment	1	112	(5)
Bad debt expense	2,641	76	859
Unrealized (gain)/loss on derivative instruments	(6,606)	(2,093)	4,718
Stock-based compensation	7,384	3,380	1,517
Impairment loss on assets held for sale	619	—	90
Impairment of intangible assets	6,714	—	—
Deferred tax expense/(benefit)	(3,081)	(1,644)	6,282
Noncash lease expense	1,058	—	—
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	—	—	(16,400)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	132	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	321	(16,917)	190
Inventory	(9,333)	(43,501)	4,978
Prepaid expenses, net supplier advances, and other assets	(3,592)	2,725	(16,426)
Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other long-term liabilities	(16,776)	20,503	12,708
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(10,935)	(16,166)	33,323
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Cash paid for property and equipment	(982)	(557)	(392)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	—	—	17
Net cash used in investing activities	(982)	(557)	(375)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of common stock upon initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs	—	30,356	—
Proceeds from exercise of stock options/warrants	3,062	177	885
Proceeds from settlement of loan to stockholder	—	17,700	—
Borrowings on credit facility	22,000	—	25,000
Repayments of borrowings on credit facility	(22,000)	(25,000)	—
Proceeds from the term loan	—	30,000	—
Repayments of the term loan	—	(30,000)	—
Cash received (paid) on notes payable	(28)	21	(16,895)
Cash paid to acquire treasury stock	—	(50,003)	(6,940)
Cash paid to acquire portion of non-controlling interest	—	(54)	—
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	3,034	(26,803)	2,050
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(178)	35	443
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(9,061)	(43,491)	35,441
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	28,690	72,181	36,740
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	$ 19,629	28,690	72,181
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for income taxes	$ 4,624	2,440	9,718
Cash paid for interest	$ 217	349	812

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020
(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Vita Coco Company, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") develops, markets, and distributes various coconut water products under the brand name *Vita Coco* and for retailers own brands, predominantly in the United States. Other products include coconut milk, natural energy drinks (under the brand name *Runa*), coconut oil, water (under the brand name *Ever & Ever*), protein infused fitness drinks (under the brand name *PWR LIFT)* and coconut as a commodity.

The Company was incorporated in Delaware as All Market Inc. on January 17th, 2007. On September 9, 2021, we changed our name to The Vita Coco Company, Inc. In 2018, the Company purchased certain assets and liabilities of *Runa*, which is marketed and distributed primarily in the United States.

We are a public benefit corporation under Section 362 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. As a public benefit corporation, our board of directors is required by the Delaware General Corporation Law to manage or direct our business and affairs in a manner that balances the pecuniary interests of our stockholders, the best interests of those materially affected by our conduct, and the specific public benefits identified in our certificate of incorporation.

The Company has nine wholly-owned subsidiaries including four wholly-owned Asian subsidiaries established between fiscal years 2012 and 2015, one North American subsidiary established in 2015, as well as majority ownership in All Market Europe, Ltd. ("AME") in the United Kingdom until the Company reacquired the minority stockholders' shares and became wholly-owned as of December 31, 2021. The noncontrolling interest in AME represented minority stockholders' proportionate share of the equity in AME. The noncontrolling interest is presented in the equity section of the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP").

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include all the accounts of the wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation; the noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements represents the portion of AME stockholders' equity, which is not directly owned by the Company.

Initial Public Offering ("IPO")

The Company's registration statement on Form S-1, as amended, was declared effective by the SEC on October 20, 2021 related to the IPO of its common stock in the prospectus dated October 20, 2021, filed with the SEC in accordance with Rule 424(b)(4) of the Securities Act on October 22, 2021 (the "Prospectus"). On October 21, 2021, the Company's shares began trading on the NASDAQ under the ticker symbol "COCO". On October 25, 2021, we completed our IPO by issuing 2,500,000 shares of our common stock, $0.01 par value per share, at a price to the public of $15 per share, resulting in net proceeds to us of approximately $30,000, after deducting the underwriting discount and commissions of approximately $2,000 and offering expenses of approximately $5,000. Additionally, certain selling stockholders sold an aggregate of 9,000,000 shares. The Company did not receive any proceeds from the sale of these shares by certain selling stockholders. On October 27, 2021, the Company used the net proceeds from the IPO to repay the outstanding balance on the 2021 Term Loan. See Note 10 for additional information on the repayment of the 2021 Term Loan.

Concurrent with the IPO, various agreements were amended or newly effective, which are further described in our Prospectus, which include:

- The Registration Rights agreement;
- The Investor Rights agreement;

- Amendments to the employment agreements for the Executive Chairman, Mike Kirban and CEO, Martin Roper;
- Adoption of the new 2021 Stock Incentive Award Plan and new grants of awards to employees and directors; and
- Adoption of a new 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic and Current Geopolitical Instability

Disruptions in the worldwide economy may affect our business, and the macroeconomic environment continues to be affected by the COVID-19 pandemic and the current geopolitical instability (including the effects of the conflict between Ukraine and Russia). As a result, the Company has seen significant cost inflation to domestic and international shipping costs and some inflationary pressures on other cost elements; only some of which have been covered by pricing actions to date. The Company is continuing to monitor the situation carefully to understand any future potential impact on its people and business. As a result, it is not currently possible to ascertain the overall impact of COVID-19 or the ongoing economic and geopolitical instability on the Company’s business, results of operations, financial condition or liquidity. Future events and effects related to COVID-19 or the ongoing geopolitical instability cannot be determined with precision and actual results could significantly differ from estimates or forecasts. The Company has also seen greater volatility on foreign exchange rates. A strong dollar generally benefits the Company's supply chain activities while negatively impacting our reported international revenues.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Use of Estimates

Preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Management considers many factors in selecting appropriate financial accounting policies and controls in developing the estimates and assumptions that are used in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements. Management must apply significant judgement in this process. In addition, other factors may affect estimates, including expected business and operational changes, sensitivity and volatility associated with the assumptions used in developing estimates, and whether historical trends are expected to be representative of future trends. The estimation process often may yield a range of reasonable estimates of the ultimate future outcomes, and management must select an amount that falls within that range of reasonable estimates. The most significant estimates in the consolidated financial statements relate to share-based compensation, assessing long-lived assets for impairment, estimating the net realizable value of inventories, the determination of accounts receivables reserve, assessing goodwill for impairment, the determination of the value of trade promotions and assessing the realizability of deferred income taxes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue in accordance with ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606"). ASC 606 defines a five-step model that requires entities exercise judgment when considering the terms of contract(s), which include (1) identifying the contract or agreement with a customer, (2) identifying the performance obligations in the contract or agreement, (3) determining the transaction price, (4) allocating the transaction price to the separate performance obligations, and (5) recognizing revenue as each performance obligation is satisfied. Revenue is recognized when control of the promised good is transferred to the customer in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company is expected to be entitled to receive in exchange for those products. Each contract includes a single performance obligation to transfer control of the product to the customer.

For the Company’s various products in the *Vita Coco* Coconut Water and Other product categories (refer to Note 3, *Revenue Recognition*), control is transferred upon customer receipt, at which point the Company recognizes the transaction price for the product as revenue. The transaction price recognized reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for the sale of the product. The Company’s performance obligations are satisfied at that time. The Company does not have any significant contracts with customers requiring performance beyond delivery, and contracts with customers contain no incentives or discounts that would meet the criteria for a distinct good or service that could cause revenue to be allocated or adjusted over time. Shipping and handling activities are performed before the customer obtains control of the goods and therefore represent fulfillment costs, which are included in cost of goods sold, rather than revenue.

Additionally, the Company determined the production and distribution of Private Label products represents a distinct performance obligation. Since there is no alternative use for these products and the Company has the right to payment for performance completed to date, the Company recognizes the revenue for the production of these Private Label products over time as the production for open purchase orders is completed, which may be prior to any shipment. The resulting contract assets are recorded in prepaid expenses and other current assets.

The Company provides trade promotions to its customers. These discounts do not meet the criteria for a distinct good or service and therefore, the Company reduces revenue for the discounts associated with meeting this obligation based on the expected value method. These consolidated financial statements include trade promotion accruals. Trade promotion accruals are made for invoices that have not yet been received as of year-end and are recorded as a reduction of sales. This promotion accrual is a management estimate based upon the known price of retail promotions and estimates of the sales volume during the promotion period.

Cost of Goods Sold

Costs of goods sold includes the costs of the products sold to customers, inbound and outbound shipping and handling costs, freight and duties, shipping and packaging supplies, and warehouse fulfillment costs incurred in operating and staffing warehouses.

Shipping and Handling Costs

Shipping and handling costs related to the sale of inventory represent outbound distribution costs, and are included in cost of goods sold in the consolidated statement of operations. Shipping and handling costs were $13,387, $9,331 and $7,353 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

Advertising Expenses

Advertising expenses are charged to expense in the period they are incurred and are recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses. Advertising expenses were $14,404, $13,755, and $12,862 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are charged to expense in the period incurred and are recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses. Research and development expenses were $541, $477, and $313 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC Topic 718, *Compensation — Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718") for awards issued under the 2014 Stock Option and Restricted Stock Plan and the 2021 Stock Incentive Award Plan.

The Company measures all awards based on their fair value on the date of the grant and recognizes compensation expense for those awards over the requisite service period of each stock award grant, which is generally the vesting period of the respective award by using the accelerated attribution method. The Company applies an estimated forfeiture rate derived from historical employee termination behavior. If the actual forfeitures differ from those estimated by management, adjustment to compensation expense may be required in future periods. The Company issues stock-based awards with service-based and performance-based and market-based vesting conditions. The Company recognizes expense for performance-based awards when it becomes probable that such awards will be earned over a requisite service period.

The Company defers the recognition of compensation expense for the stock awards that vest upon qualifying liquidity events until the qualifying events are probable of occurrence. Stock awards are equity-classified, as they do not contain a cash settlement option or other features requiring them to be liability-classified.

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to determine the fair value of stock awards with service-based vesting conditions and performance-based vesting conditions. For stock awards with performance-based and market-based vesting conditions, the Company uses the Barrier option valuation model to determine the fair value.

The Company has classified most of its stock-based compensation expense in its consolidated statements of operations in selling, general, and administrative expenses, reflecting the same manner in which the award recipient's payroll costs are classified or in which the award recipient's service payments are classified. There are restricted stock units previously granted to entities affiliated with a major customer, which was recognized as a stock-based sales incentive based on guidance in ASC 606 and reflected as a reduction in the transaction price revenue. See Note 14, *Stockholders' Equity* for further information.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under ASC 740, which requires an asset and liability approach to financial accounting and reporting for income taxes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are computed annually for differences between the consolidated financial statements and tax bases of assets and liabilities that will result in taxable or deductible amounts in the future. Such deferred income tax assets and liabilities computations are based on enacted tax laws and rates applicable to periods in which the differences are expected to affect taxable income. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred income tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. Interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax positions are included in income tax expense in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income and accrued expenses in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company recognizes the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs.

Net Income per Common Share

In accordance with ASC Topic 260 *Earnings Per Share* ("ASC 260"), net income per common share, on a basic and diluted basis, is presented for all periods, calculated using the treasury stock method. Basic net income per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares and service warrants outstanding during each period. Diluted net income per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common and dilutive common equivalent shares outstanding. The calculation of common equivalent shares assumes the exercise of dilutive in-the-money stock options, net of assumed treasury share repurchases at average market prices, as applicable.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand and money market instruments with maturities of three months or less.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are reported net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. In determining such an allowance, the Company considers historical losses and existing economic conditions, as well as the credit quality of each customer. Accounts receivable are charged off when the Company deems amounts to be uncollectible.

Inventory

Inventory represents raw materials, finished goods, packaging, and inbound shipping and handling and is reported at the lower of cost or net realizable value being determined using the first-in, first-out method. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal and transportation. The Company reserves for finished goods that are close to the date of expiration.

Deferred Offering Costs

The Company capitalizes certain legal, professional accounting and other third-party fees that are directly associated with in-process equity financings as deferred offering costs until such financings are consummated. After consummation of an equity financing, these costs are recorded in stockholders' equity as a reduction of additional paid-in capital generated as a result of the offering. If an in-process equity financing is abandoned, the deferred offering costs will be expensed immediately as a charge to operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. As a result of the completion of the IPO on October 25, 2021 as described in Note 1, deferred offering costs recorded during the period were netted against the proceeds of the offering and reflected as a component of additional paid-in-capital in the quarter ended December 31, 2021. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had no deferred offering costs in the consolidated balance sheets.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost and are depreciated over the estimated useful lives of the related assets or in the case of leasehold improvements, the lease term if shorter, using the straight-line method of depreciation. Repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. The estimated useful lives of the Company's property and equipment are as follows:

- Equipment and computer software and hardware – 3-7 years
- Leasehold improvements – The lesser of the life of the asset or the term of the lease
- Vehicles – 5 years
- Furniture and fixtures – 3-5 years

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company evaluates the recoverability of its long-lived assets, principally intangibles and property and equipment, by comparing asset group's carrying value to the expected undiscounted future cash flows to be generated from such assets when events or circumstances indicate that an impairment may have occurred. If the estimated undiscounted future cash flows are less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recorded based upon the difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of the asset.

Acquisitions

The Company evaluates each of its acquisitions under the accounting framework in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 805, *Business Combinations* ("ASC 805"). ASC 805 requires the reporting entity to identify the acquirer, determine the acquisition date, recognize and measure the identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquired entity, and recognize and measure goodwill or a gain from the purchase. The acquiree's results are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date of the acquisition. The Company allocated the purchase price, including the fair value of any non-cash and contingent consideration, to the identifiable assets and liabilities of the relevant acquired business at their acquisition date fair values. Any excess consideration over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed is recognized as goodwill.

Contingent consideration payable in cash or a fixed dollar amount settleable in a variable number of shares is classified as a liability and recorded at fair value, with changes in fair value recorded as a component of operating expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Transaction costs associated with business combinations are expensed as incurred and are included in selling, general and administrative expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

The Company performs valuations of assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and contingent consideration and allocates the purchase price to its respective assets and liabilities. Determining the fair value of assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and contingent consideration requires the use of significant judgment and estimates including the selection of valuation methodologies, estimates of future revenue, costs and cash flows, discount rates, the probability of the achievement of specified milestones, and selection of comparable companies. The Company engages the assistance of valuation specialists in concluding on fair value measurements in connection with determining fair values of assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and contingent consideration in a business combination.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets consist primarily of acquired trade names and distributor relationships. The Company determines the appropriate useful life of the intangible assets by performing an analysis of expected cash flows of the acquired assets. Intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives of ten years, using the straight-line method, which approximates the pattern in which the economic benefits are consumed. The Company's intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable, or a triggering event. When a triggering event is identified, a test of recoverability is performed by estimating the undiscounted future cash flows associated with such assets and comparing them to the carrying value of the asset. When the recoverability test fails, the Company measures the impairment loss based on the fair value of the assets compared to the carrying amount of the asset. The fair value of the trade names is determined through an income approach using the relief from royalty method. The fair value of the distributor relationships is determined through an income approach using the excess earnings method.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price paid in excess of the fair value of net identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired in a business combination and is measured in accordance with the provisions of ASC 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"). Goodwill is not amortized; instead goodwill is tested for impairment on an annual basis on December 31, or more frequently if the Company believes indicators of impairment exist.

The Company has determined that there are three reporting units for purposes of testing goodwill for impairment: (i) the Americas reporting unit, (ii) the Europe reporting unit, and (iii) the Asia reporting unit. All of the Company's goodwill is allocated to the Americas reporting unit. The Company first assesses qualitative factors to determine whether it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value. In performing the qualitative assessment, the Company reviews factors both specific to the reporting units and to the Company as a whole, such as financial performance, macroeconomic conditions, industry and market considerations, and the fair value of each reporting unit at the last valuation date. If the Company elects this option and believes, as a result of the qualitative assessment, that it is more likely than not that the carrying value of each of the reporting units exceeds their fair value, the quantitative impairment test is required; otherwise, no further testing is required.

Alternatively, the Company may elect to bypass the qualitative assessment and perform the quantitative impairment test instead, or if the Company reasonably determines that it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value is less than the carrying value, the Company performs its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of each of the reporting units with their carrying amount. The fair value of each of the reporting units is estimated by blending the results from the income approach and the market multiples approach. These valuation approaches consider a number of factors that include, but are not limited to, expected future cash flows, growth rates, discount rates, and comparable multiples from publicly-traded companies in the Company's industry, and require to make certain assumptions and estimates regarding industry economic factors and future profitability of the Company's business. It is the Company's policy to conduct impairment testing based on its most current business plans, projected future revenues and cash flows, which reflect changes anticipated in the economy and the industry. The cash flows are based on five-year financial forecasts developed internally by management and are discounted to a present value using discount rates that properly account for the risk and nature of the respective reporting unit's cash flows and the rates of return market participants would require to invest their capital in the Company's reporting unit. The Company will recognize an impairment for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds a reporting unit's fair value. For the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, there were no impairments recorded.

Supplier Advances

The Company issues advances to certain manufacturers with interest at rates between 0% and 4% with terms extending to February 2028. These advances are assessed for collectability and an allowance for credit losses is recognized when it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms. There was no allowance recorded as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

Foreign Currency

The Company's reporting currency is the U.S. dollar. The Company maintains the financial statements of each entity within the group in its local currency, which is also the entity's functional currency. Gains and losses on transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currency are included in determining net income for the period. All assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate on the balance sheet date. Revenue and expenses are translated at the average exchange rate applicable during the period. Translation gains and losses are included as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income in stockholders' equity.

Transaction gains and losses that arise from exchange rate fluctuations on transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency are included as a component of other income (expense) in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations when incurred.

Derivative Instruments

The Company periodically enters into forward foreign currency exchange contracts to hedge its foreign currency exposure. The fair value of these contracts is recorded in the consolidated balance sheets with a corresponding adjustment to the consolidated statements of operations for the change in fair value of the derivative instruments, as the contracts have not been designated as a hedge instrument. Refer to Note 12, Derivative Instruments, for more information.

Segment Information

The Company operates as two operating and reportable segments: (i) Americas segment, which is comprised of the Company's operations in the Americas region, primarily in the U.S. and Canada, and (ii) International segment, which is comprised of the Company's operations primarily in Europe, Middle East, Africa and the Asia Pacific regions.

The Company's Chief Executive Officer, as the chief operating decision maker (CODM), manages and allocates resources between the Americas and International segments. Consistent with this decision-making process, the CEO uses financial information disaggregated between the Americas and International segment for purposes of evaluating performance, forecasting future period financial results, allocating resources and setting incentive targets. The CEO evaluates segment business performance based primarily on net sales and gross profit.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Company's cash and accounts receivable are subject to concentrations of credit risk. The Company's cash balances are primarily on deposit with banks in the U.S. which are guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) up to $250. At times, such cash may be in excess of the FDIC insurance limit. To minimize the risk, the Company's policy is to maintain cash balances with high quality financial institutions and any excess cash above a certain minimum balance could be invested in overnight money market treasury deposits in widely diversified accounts.

Substantially, all of the Company's customers are either wholesalers or retailers of beverages. A material default in payment, a material reduction in purchase from these or any large customers, or the loss of a large customer or customer groups could have a material adverse impact on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, and liquidity. The Company is exposed to concentration of credit risk from its major customers for which two customers represented 54%, 53%, and 54% of total net sales during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. In addition, the two customers also accounted for 39% and 37% of total accounts receivable as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The Company has not experienced credit issues with these customers.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2018, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2018-15, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other—Internal-Use Software* (Subtopic 350-40). The update is associated with customer's accounting for implementation costs incurred in a cloud computing arrangement that is a service contract. The standard aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software. The amendments in this update require that a customer in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract follow the guidance in Subtopic 350-40 to determine which implementation costs should be capitalized as an asset and which costs should be expensed and states that any capitalized implementation costs should be expensed over the term of the hosting arrangement. The guidance is effective for the Company for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The Company adopted the guidance in this amendment using a prospective approach effective January 1, 2021 for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021. The adoption of ASU 2018-15 did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740),* (“ASU 2019-12”) that simplify the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions for recognizing deferred taxes for investments, performing intra-period allocation and calculating incomes taxes in interim periods. ASU 2019-12 also adds guidance to reduce complexity in certain areas, including recognizing deferred taxes for tax goodwill and allocating taxes to members of consolidated group. ASU 2019-12 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

In November 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-10, *Government Assistance (Topic 832): Disclosures by Business Entities about Government Assistance*, which requires disclosure about certain government assistance they receive. ASU 2021-10 is effective for all entities for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-08, *Business Combinations (Topic 805) - Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers*, which requires contract assets and contract liabilities acquired in a business combination to be recognized and measured by the acquirer on the acquisition date in accordance with ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. This ASU should be applied prospectively to acquisitions occurring on or after the effective date of December 15, 2022, and early adoption is permitted. The Company adopted this standard for all prospective acquisitions after the effective date.

In February 2016, the FASB issued *ASC 842*, *ASU 2016-02*, Leases (Topic 842), which was amended by subsequent Accounting Standard Updates ("ASUs"), to enhance the comparability and usefulness of financial reporting around leasing activity. The new standard supersedes the existing authoritative literature for lease accounting under *ASC 840*, with a focus on applying a “right-of-use model.” The guidance for leases under *ASC 842* results in a right-of-use asset (“ROU asset”) and lease liability being reported on the balance sheet for leases with a lease term greater than twelve months. In June 2020, the FASB issued *ASU 2020-05*, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606) and *Leases* (Topic 842): Effective Dates for certain entities, which deferred the effective date of *ASU 2016-02* for certain entities. *ASC 842* is effective for the Company, as an Emerging Growth Company (“EGC”), for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021 and for interim periods beginning after December 15, 2022. The Company adopted the standard on January 1, 2022 using the alternative modified retrospective transition approach in accordance with *ASU 2018-11*, *Leases* (Topic 842): Targeted Improvements, where the adoption date represents the initial date of application. As part of its adoption, the Company elected to apply the package of practical expedients requiring no reassessment of whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases, the lease classification of any expired or existing leases, or the capitalization of initial direct costs for any existing leases. Additionally, the Company elected the practical expedient that permits the exclusion of leases considered to be short-term. Under the alternative modified retrospective transition approach, the reported results for 2022 reflect the application of *ASC 842* guidance, whereas comparative periods and the respective disclosures prior to the adoption of *ASC 842* are presented using the legacy guidance of *ASC 840*. As a result of adopting the new standard, the Company recognized right-of-use assets and lease liabilities of $1,866 and $2,097, respectively, on the Company’s consolidated balance sheet as of January 1, 2022. The difference of $231 between the operating lease right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities represents reclassification of deferred rent liability from other liabilities to operating lease right-to-use assets at the adoption date. The adoption of the standard did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated statements of operations, or consolidated statements of cash flows.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

As a company with less than $1.07 billion of revenue during the last fiscal year, the Company qualifies as an “emerging growth company”, as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act. This classification allows the Company to delay adoption of new or revised accounting pronouncements applicable to public companies until such pronouncements are made applicable to private companies. The Company has elected to use the adoption dates applicable to private companies. As a result, the Company’s financial statements may not be comparable to the financial statements of issuers who are required to comply with the effective date for new or revised accounting standards that are applicable to public companies.

(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13 *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments* (“ASU 2016-13”), to replace the current incurred loss impairment methodology for financial assets measured at amortized cost with a methodology that reflects expected credit losses and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information, including forecasted information, to develop credit loss estimates. ASU 2016-13 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods with those fiscal years, for nonpublic entities. Early adoption is permitted. This standard will be effective for the Company in the first quarter of its fiscal year ending December 31, 2023. The Company is assessing the impact of adoption on the consolidated financial statements, but does not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

3. REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenues are accounted for in accordance with ASC 606. The Company disaggregates revenue into the following product categories:

- ***Vita Coco Coconut Water*** – This product category consists of all branded coconut water product offerings under the *Vita Coco* labels, where the majority ingredient is coconut water. The Company determined that the sale of the products represents a distinct performance obligation as customers can benefit from purchasing the products on their own or together with other resources that are readily available to the customers. For these products, control is transferred upon customer receipt, at which point the Company recognizes the transaction price for the product as revenue.
- ***Private Label*** – This product category consists of all private label product offerings, which includes coconut water and oil. The Company determined the production and distribution of private label products represents a distinct performance obligation. Since there is no alternative use for these products and the Company has the right to payment for performance completed to date, the Company recognizes the revenue for the production of these private label products over time as the production for open purchase orders occurs, which may be prior to any shipment.
- ***Other*** **–** This product category consists of all other products, which includes *Runa*, *Ever & Ever* and *PWR LIFT* product offerings, *Vita Coco* product extensions beyond coconut water, such as *Vita Coco Sparkling*, coconut milk products, and other revenue transactions (e.g., bulk product sales). For these products, control is transferred upon customer receipt, at which point the Company recognizes the transaction price for the product as revenue.

The Company excludes from revenues all taxes assessed by a governmental authority that are imposed on the sale of its products and collected from customers.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following table disaggregates net revenue by product type and reportable segment:

	December 31, 2022		
	Americas	**International**	**Consolidated**
Vita Coco Coconut Water	$ 275,964	$ 38,570	$ 314,534
Private Label	88,173	12,855	101,029
Other	9,485	2,740	12,224
Total	$ 373,622	$ 54,165	$ 427,787

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020
(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

	December 31, 2021		
	Americas	International	Consolidated
Vita Coco Coconut Water	$ 231,858	$ 34,639	$ 266,497
Private Label	80,639	14,007	94,646
Other	11,394	6,976	18,370
Total	$ 323,891	$ 55,622	$ 379,513

	December 31, 2020		
	Americas	International	Consolidated
Vita Coco Coconut Water	$ 164,786	$ 27,167	$ 191,953
Private Label	83,449	12,596	96,045
Other	14,664	7,982	22,646
Total	$ 262,899	$ 47,745	$ 310,644

4. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET

Accounts receivable, net was $43,350 and $47,195 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The Company recorded an allowance for doubtful accounts of $2,898 and $1,301 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Changes in the allowance for doubtful accounts for the periods presented were as follows:

Balance at January 1, 2021	$ 1,211
Provision charged to operating results	76
Account write-offs and other deductions, net of recoveries	14
Balance as of December 31, 2021	$ 1,301
Provision charged to operating results	2,641
Account write-offs and other deductions, net of recoveries	(1,044)
Balance as of December 31, 2022	$ 2,898

5. INVENTORY

Inventory consists of the following:

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Raw materials and packaging	$ 5,771	$ 4,868
Finished goods	78,344	70,492
Inventory	$ 84,115	$ 75,360

6. PREPAID EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consist of the following:

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020
(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Tax receivables	$ 527	$ 2,946
Contract assets	10,337	2,627
VAT receivables	1,054	1,436
Supplier prepaid	4,018	6,182
Prepaid insurance	1,701	2,530
Other prepaid expenses	2,254	2,614
Other receivables	2,290	2,383
	$ 22,181	$ 20,718

7. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Property and equipment, net consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Equipment and computer software and hardware	$ 5,137	$ 4,604
Leasehold improvement	339	503
Vehicles	784	820
Land and improvements	—	506
Furniture and fixtures	401	321
Total Property Plant & Equipment	6,661	6,754
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(4,585)	(4,281)
Property and equipment-net	$ 2,076	$ 2,473

Depreciation expense related to property and equipment, net for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 was $681, $849 and $905, respectively.

8. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill and Intangible Assets, net consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Goodwill	$ 7,791	$ 7,791

	December 31, 2022				December 31, 2021		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Impairment	Net	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Intangible assets, net							
Trade names	$ 6,200	$ (2,807)	$ (3,393)	$ —	$ 6,200	$ (2,187)	$ 4,013
Distributor relationships	6,000	(2,717)	(3,283)	$ —	6,000	(2,117)	3,883
Other	38	—	(38)	$ —	38	—	38
Total Intangible assets subject to amortization & impairment	$ 12,238	$ (5,524)	$ (6,714)	$ —	12,238	$ (4,304)	$ 7,934

Annual Goodwill Impairment Testing

All of the Company’s goodwill is associated with the acquisition of *Runa*, which was acquired in June 2018. The goodwill is allocated to the Americas reporting unit and is tax deductible. In assessing whether goodwill was impaired in connection with its annual impairment testing performed at December 31, 2020, the Company elected to bypass the qualitative assessment and, performed a quantitative assessment in accordance with ASC 350. Refer to Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, for further discussion of the quantitative analysis. In December 31, 2022, the Company performed the qualitative assessment only, which did not indicate that it is more likely than not that the carrying value of each of the reporting units exceeds their fair value, resulting in no further quantitative testing. Based on the results of the annual impairment test, the Company concluded that no impairment to goodwill existed as of December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020.

Intangible Assets, net

The intangible assets, net associated with the acquisition of *Runa* was $0 and $7,934 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

All the intangible assets are amortized over their useful life. Since the intangibles are subject to amortization, they are reviewed for impairment in accordance with ASC 360, *Property, Plant, and Equipment*. Under ASC 360, long-lived assets are tested for recoverability at the asset group level whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. In step 1, the entity determines recoverability of the asset group by comparing its carrying value with the sum of its undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset group. If the sum of the undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying value of the asset group, then step 2 must be performed, in which the entity compares the fair value of the asset group to its carrying amount. The excess of the carrying value of the asset group over its fair value, if any, would be recognized as an impairment loss.

During 2022, the Company identified facts and circumstances indicating the carrying value of the intangible assets associated with *Runa*, including the trade names and distributor relationships, may not be recoverable, resulting in the determination that a triggering event had occurred. Based on step 1, the Company determined that the *Runa* intangible assets were not recoverable based on a test of recoverability using expected undiscounted future cash flows for the *Runa* brand in the Americas. For both trade names and distributor relationships, the Company applied step 2, by determining the fair value of these intangible assets, which concluded that the fair value was significantly below the carrying amount. Accordingly, the Company recorded an impairment charge of $6,714 for the year ended December 31, 2022, which is recorded in selling, general and administrative expense on the Company’s consolidated statements of operations.

Amortization expense of $1,220 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 were included in selling, general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations.

As of December 31, 2022, all amortizable intangible assets were impaired and no future amortization expense will be recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

9. ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accrued expenses consist of the following:

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020
(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Accrued promotions and marketing	$ 18,624	$ 19,455
Payroll and benefits related expenses	3,814	10,258
Shipping and handling costs	8,854	4,175
Accrued trade payable	1,613	1,647
Current operating lease liabilities	734	—
VAT payable	1,599	2,276
Income tax payable	834	2,138
Accrued professional fees	350	628
Other accrued expenses	1,920	1,822
	$ 38,342	$ 42,399

10. DEBT

The table below details the outstanding balances on the Company's credit facility and notes payable as of December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
2020 Credit facility	$ —	$ —
Notes payable		
Vehicle loans	48	76
	$ 48	$ 76
Current	$ 23	$ 28
Non-current	$ 25	$ 48

2020 Credit Facility

In May 2020, the Company entered into the five-year credit facility, the 2020 Credit Facility with Wells Fargo consisting of a revolving line of credit. The 2020 Credit Facility was further amended in May 2021 and October 2021, and currently provides for committed borrowings of $60 million. Borrowings on the 2020 Credit Facility bear interest at rates based on either: 1) LIBOR or 2) a specified base rate (determined by reference to the greatest of the prime rate published by Wells Fargo, the federal funds effective rate plus 1.5% and one-month LIBOR plus 1.5%), as selected periodically by the Company. The LIBOR-based loans bear interest at LIBOR plus a spread ranging from 1.00% to 1.75% per annum, with the spread in each case being based on the Company's leverage ratio (as defined in the credit agreement) for the immediately preceding fiscal quarter as defined in the credit agreement. In addition, the Company is currently subject to an unused commitment fee ranging from 0.05% and 0.20% on the unused amount of the line of credit, with the rate being based on the Company's leverage ratio (as defined in the credit agreement). The maturity date on the 2020 Credit Facility is May 12, 2026.

In December 2022, the Company amended the 2020 Credit Facility to transition the interest rate from reference to LIBOR to the SOFR. The borrowings made after the amendment bear interest at rates based on either 1) a fluctuating rate per annum determined to be the sum of Daily Simple SOFR plus the same spread discussed above or 2) a fixed rate per annum determined to be the sum of the Term SOFR plus the same spread discussed. The spread and the commitment fees did not change as a result of this amendment.

As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the Company had no outstanding balance and $60,000 undrawn and available under its amended 2020 Credit Facility.

Interest expense and unused commitment fee for the 2020 Credit Facility amounted to $255 and $51, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2022. Interest expense and unused commitment fee for the 2020 Credit Facility amounted to $176 and $39, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2021.The effective interest rate was 2.53% and 0.97%, respectively, as of December 31, 2022 and 2021.

The 2020 Credit Facility is collateralized by substantially all of the Company’s assets.

The 2020 Credit Facility contains certain affirmative and negative covenants that, among other things, limit the Company’s ability to, subject to various exceptions and qualifications: (i) incur liens; (ii) incur additional debt; (iii) sell, transfer or dispose of assets; (iv) merge with or acquire other companies, (v) make loans, advances or guarantees; (vi) make investments; (vii) make dividends and distributions on, or repurchases of, equity; and (viii) enter into certain transactions with affiliates. The 2020 Credit Facility also requires the Company to maintain certain financial covenants including a maximum leverage ratio, a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, and a minimum asset coverage ratio. As of December 31, 2022, the Company was compliant with all financial covenants.

2021 Term Loan

In May 2021, the Company entered into the 2021 Term Loan pursuant to the terms of the credit agreement entered into in connection with the 2020 Credit Facility. The 2021 Term Loan provided the Company with borrowings up to $30,000. The Company incurred interest on the 2021 Term Loan at the same rate as the 2020 Credit Facility. The Company was required to repay the principal on the 2021 Term Loan in quarterly installments commencing on October 1, 2021 through the maturity date of May 21, 2026.

The 2021 Term Loan was subject to the same affirmative, negative and financial covenants as the 2020 Credit Facility. On October 27, 2021, the Company repaid the outstanding balance on the 2021 Term Loan using the net proceeds from the IPO as discussed in Note 1. In accordance with ASC 470, the Company recognized a loss of $132 related primarily to the write-off of deferred financing costs, which was recorded in the "Loss on extinguishment of debt" line in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

Prior to entering into the 2021 Term Loan, the Company held two other Term Loans, which were paid off in connection with entering into the 2020 Credit Facility in May 2020:

- 2016 Term Loan—On August 9, 2016, the Company entered into a five-year term loan with JPMorgan Chase, N.A. (“2016 Term Loan”). The total amount of the term loan was $10,000 which matured in August 2021. Principal payments were based on an increasing percentage of the initial loan amount varying from 2.5% to 5% and were made at the end of each quarter.

- 2017 Term Loan—On April 25, 2017, the Company entered into a five-year term loan with JPMorgan Chase, N.A. (“2017 Term Loan 2017”). The total amount of the term loan was $15,000 which matured in April 2022. Principal payments were based on an increasing percentage of the initial loan amount varying from 2.5% to 5% and were made at the end of each quarter.

The 2016 Term Loan and the 2017 Term Loan bear interest at LIBOR plus 1.50% and were collateralized by substantially all of the Company’s assets. The 2016 Term Loan and 2017 Term Loan contained certain affirmative and negative covenants that, among other things, limited the Company’s ability to, subject to various exceptions and qualifications: (i) incur liens; (ii) incur additional debt; (iii) sell, transfer or dispose of assets; (iv) merge with or acquire other companies, (v) make loans, advances or guarantees; (vi) make investments; and (vii) enter into certain transactions with affiliates.

The 2016 Term Loan and 2017 Term Loan also required the Company to maintain certain financial covenants including a maximum leverage ratio and a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio.

Interest expense related to the 2021, 2017, and 2016 Term Loans amounted to $141 and $188 for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Vehicle Loans

(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

The Company periodically enters into vehicle loans. Interest rate on these vehicle loans range from 4.56% to 5.68%. The Company is required to make principal payments of $2 on a monthly basis.

Aggregate principal payments on the notes payable for the next five years are as follows:

2023	$ 22
2024	13
2025	10
2026	3
Total notes payable	$ 48

11. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Contingencies:

Litigation—The Company may engage in various litigation in the ordinary course of business. The Company intends to vigorously defend itself in such matters and management, based upon the advice of legal counsel, is of the opinion that the resolution of these matters will not have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements. For the cases for which management believes that it is more likely than not that it will lose the case, a provision for legal settlements has been recorded. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company has not recorded any liabilities relating to legal settlements.

Business Risk—The Company imports finished goods predominantly from manufacturers located in South American and Southeast Asian countries. The Company may be subject to certain business risks due to potential instability in these regions.

Major Customers—The Company's customers that accounted for 10% or more of total net sales and total accounts receivable were as follows:

	Net sales			Accounts receivable	
	Year Ended December 31,			December 31,	
	2022	2021	2020	2022	2021
Customer A	30 %	30 %	35 %	16 %	18 %
Customer B	24 %	23 %	19 %	23 %	19 %

One of the customers acquired less than 5% ownership in the Company upon consummation of the IPO.

Major Suppliers—The Company's suppliers that accounted for 10% or more of the Company's purchases were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Supplier A	17 %	21 %
Supplier B	13 %	13 %

12. DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

The Company accounts for derivative instruments in accordance with the ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"). These principles require that all derivative instruments be recognized at fair value on each balance sheet date unless they qualify for a scope exclusion as a normal purchase or sale transaction, which is accounted for under the accrual method of accounting. In addition, these principles permit derivative instruments that qualify for hedge accounting to reflect the changes in the fair value of the derivative instruments through earnings or stockholders' equity as other comprehensive income on a net basis until the hedged item is settled and recognized in earnings, depending on whether the derivative is being used to hedge changes in fair value or cash flows. The ineffective portion of a derivative instrument's change in fair value is immediately recognized in earnings. As of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the Company did not have any derivative instruments that it had designated as fair value or cash flow hedges.

(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

The Company is subject to the following currency risks:

Inventory purchases from Brazilian and Malaysian manufacturers—In order to mitigate the currency risk on inventory purchases from its Brazilian and Malaysian manufacturers, which are settled in Brazilian Real ("BRL") and Thai Bhatt ("THB"), the AMS subsidiary enters into a series of forward currency swaps to buy BRL and THB.

Intercompany transactions between AME and AMS—In order to mitigate the currency risk on intercompany transactions between AME and AMS, AMS enters into foreign currency swaps to sell GBP.

Commercial transactions with Canadian customer and vendors—In order to mitigate the currency risk on transactions with Canadian customer and vendors, the Company enters into foreign currency swaps to sell Canadian Dollars ("CAD").

The notional amount and fair value of all outstanding derivative instruments in the consolidated balance sheets consist of the following at:

December 31, 2022

Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments under ASC 815-20	**Notional Amount**	**Fair Value**	**Balance Sheet Location**
Assets			
Foreign currency exchange contracts			
Receive USD/pay GBP	$ 23,702	$ 1,104	Derivative assets
Receive BRL/sell USD	46,301	2,314	Derivative assets
Receive USD/pay CAD	$ 4,819	$ 188	Derivative assets
Liabilities			
Foreign currency exchange contracts			
Receive USD/pay EUR	$ 604	$ (7)	Derivative liabilities
Receive THB/sell USD	21,990	(64)	Derivative liabilities

December 31, 2021

Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments under ASC 815-20	**Notional Amount**	**Fair Value**	**Balance Sheet Location**
Assets			
Foreign currency exchange contracts			
Receive USD/pay GBP	$ 22,323	$ 125	Derivative assets
Receive MYR/sell USD	$ 392	$ 1	Derivative assets
Liabilities			
Foreign currency exchange contracts			
Receive BRL/sell USD	$ 43,174	$ (2,389)	Derivative liabilities
Receive USD/pay CAD	4,731	(57)	Derivative liabilities
Receive THB/sell USD	18,488	(751)	Derivative liabilities

(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

The amount of realized and unrealized gains and losses and consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income location of the derivative instruments as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivative instruments	$ 6,606	$ 2,093	$ (4,718)
Location	Unrealized gain on derivative instruments	Unrealized gain on derivative instruments	Unrealized (loss) on derivative instruments
Foreign currency gain (loss)	$ 2,682	$ (5,679)	$ 6,765
Location	Foreign currency gain	Foreign currency (loss)	Foreign currency gain

The Company applies recurring fair value measurements to its derivative instruments in accordance with ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements* ("ASC 820"). In determining fair value, the Company used a market approach and incorporates the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risk and/or the risks inherent in the inputs to the valuation technique. These inputs can be readily observable, market corroborated, or generally unobservable internally developed inputs.

13. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

ASC 820 provides a framework for measuring fair value and requires expanded disclosures regarding fair value measurements. ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC 820 also establishes a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Based upon observability of the inputs used in valuation techniques, the Company’s assets and liabilities are classified as follows:

- *Level 1*—Quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- *Level 2*—Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted market prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.
- *Level 3*—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. This includes internally developed models and methodologies utilizing significant unobservable inputs.

Forward currency swap contracts—The Company’s valuation methodology for forward currency swap contracts is based upon third-party institution data.

Contingent consideration liability—The Company utilized a probability weighted scenario-based model to determine the fair value of the contingent consideration.

The Company’s fair value hierarchy for those assets (liabilities) measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2022 and 2021, is as follows:

	Level 1	Level 2 Forward Currency Swaps/Contracts	Level 3 Contingent consideration liability	Total
2022	$ —	$ 3,535	$ —	$ 3,535
2021	$ —	$ (3,071)	$ —	$ (3,071)

In connection with the Company’s acquisition of the entity currently known as AMI Runa USA LLC ("Runa") , the Company was obligated to pay contingent payments to Runa’s former shareholders only if a certain growth rate is achieved. Assuming the revenue growth is achieved, the former shareholders could elect for payment to be calculated based on quarterly data available between December 2021 and December 2022, as follows: 49% of the product of (a) the net revenue for the trailing 12 calendar months and (b) a specified multiple, which is contingent on the revenue growth achieved since December 31, 2017. Per the acquisition agreement, the contingent payment cannot exceed $51,500. If a certain revenue growth rate is not achieved during the remeasurement period, the Company is not required to pay any contingent payment. The term of the remeasurement period under the agreement ended in December 2022.

The fair value of contingent consideration of $15,700 determined on the acquisition date in 2018 was initially recognized as a liability and then subsequently remeasured to fair value at each reporting date with changes in fair value recognized as a component of operating expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

The contingent consideration liability related to the acquisition of Runa was considered a Level 3 liability, as the fair value was determined based on significant inputs not observable in the market, and recorded within other long-term liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The Company estimated the fair value of the contingent consideration liability based on a probability-weighted present value of various future cash payment outcomes using a Monte Carlo simulation. The technique considered the following unobservable inputs as of each valuation date:

- The probability and timing of achieving the specified milestones,
- Revenue performance expectations, and
- Market-based discount rates.

Based on updated revenue performance expectations during the earn-out period for Runa, the Company remeasured the contingent consideration to zero at December 31, 2021 and at December 31, 2022.

There were no transfers between any levels of the fair value hierarchy for any of the Company’s fair value measurements.

14. STOCKHOLDERS’ EQUITY

Common and Treasury Stock—Each share of common stock entitles its holder to one vote on matters required to be voted on by the stockholders of the Company and to receive dividends, when and if declared by the Company’s board of directors.

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company held 6,206,200 shares in treasury stock and had 2,898,930 and 3,434,312 shares, respectively, of common stock reserved for future issuance upon the conversion of outstanding warrants and stock options. In January 2021, the Company entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement with RW VC S.a.r.l, f/k/a Vita Coco S.a.r.l (the “Seller”). The Company repurchased 5,192,005 shares of its own common stock from the Seller at a purchase price of $9.63 per share, or an aggregate purchase price of approximately $50,000. The purchase price per share approximated the most recent third-party common stock valuation prepared in conjunction with the accounting of stock-based compensation discussed within this Note.

Non-controlling Interest—On August 17, 2021, the Company’s ownership interest in AME increased as a result of the subsidiary AME repurchasing AME shares from certain minority stockholders. As a result, the noncontrolling interest in AME representing minority stockholders’ proportionate share of the equity in AME was reduced from 1.3% to 0.71%. On December 31, 2021, the Company purchased the remaining outstanding AME shares directly from minority stockholders by exchanging shares in the Company on the basis of 5.485 Vita Coco shares being allotted for every 1 AME share. The share ratio exchange reflects a mutually agreed valuation of AME shares relative to Vita Coco shares. Since the Company continued to retain a controlling financial interest in AME, the change in ownership interest was accounted for as an equity transaction.

Warrants—All service warrants were exercised and exit warrants were expired as of December 31, 2021. As such, there was no warrant activity for the year ended December 31, 2022.

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020
(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

Stock-based Compensation—The stockholders of the Company approved the adoption of the Company's 2014 Stock Option and Restricted Stock Plan (the "2014 Plan"). The 2014 Plan allowed for a maximum of 8% of the sum of the Available Equity defined as the sum of (i) the total then outstanding shares of common shares and (ii) all available stock option (i.e., granted and outstanding stock options and stock options not yet granted). Under the terms of the 2014 Plan, the Company may grant employees, directors, and consultants stock options and restricted stock awards and has the authority to establish the specific terms of each award, including exercise price, expiration, and vesting. Currently, only stock options were granted under the 2014 Plan. Generally, stock options issued pursuant to the 2014 Plan must contain exercise prices no less than the fair value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant and have a ten-year contractual term.

Subsequent to September 30, 2021, the stockholders of the Company approved the adoption of the 2021 Incentive Award Plan ("2021 Plan"), which became effective after the closing of the IPO discussed in Note 1. On and after closing of the offering and the effectiveness of the 2021 Incentive Award Plan, no further grants will be made under the 2014 Plan. The maximum number of shares of our common stock available for issuance under the 2021 Plan is equal to the sum of (i) 3,431,312 shares of our common stock and (ii) an annual increase on the first day of each year beginning in 2022 and ending in and including 2031, equal to the lesser of (A) two percent (2%) of the outstanding shares of our common stock on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year and (B) such lesser amount as determined by our board of directors; provided, however, no more than 3,431,312 shares may be issued upon the exercise of incentive stock options, or ISOs. The 2021 Plan provides for the grant of stock options, including ISOs and nonqualified stock options, or NSOs, restricted stock, dividend equivalents, stock payments, restricted stock units, or RSUs, other incentive awards, SARs, and cash awards. Currently, stock options, restricted stock, and RSU's were granted under 2021 Plan. As of December 31, 2022, there were 2,898,930 shares of common stock reserved for future issuance pursuant to the 2021 Plan.

The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense of $6,134, $3,103 and $1,517 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively in selling, general, and administrative expenses. The Company also recognized a reduction of revenue of $1,250 and $277 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 related to stock-based compensation awards granted to entities affiliated with a major customer that was accounted for as a stock-based sales incentive. The total impact to additional paid-in capital related to stock-based compensation arrangements in 2022 and 2021 were $7,384 and $3,380, respectively.

Stock Option Awards with Service-based Vesting Conditions

Most stock option awards granted under the 2014 and 2021 Plans vest based on the continuous service. The stock options awarded to the employees have different vesting schedules as specified in each grant agreement. Generally, the majority of the outstanding stock options vest 50% over the two years and 50% vest over the four years. The following table summarizes the service-based stock option activity during the year ended December 31, 2022:

	Number of Stock Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
		(per option)	(in years)	(in thousands)
Outstanding—December 31, 2021	4,117,671	$ 10.34		
Granted	128,940	15.36		
Exercised	370,940	8.36		
Forfeited	161,697	11.27		
Outstanding—December 31, 2022	3,713,974	$ 11.00	7.0	$ 10,062
Exercisable—December 31, 2022	2,129,042	$ 10.29	6.7	$ 7,522

The weighted average grant-date fair value of the service-based stock option awards granted during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was $6.98 per option and $5.62 per option, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of service-based stock options exercised was $2,026 and $66 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of stock options is calculated as the difference between the exercise price of the stock options and the fair value of the Company's common stock for all stock options that had exercise prices lower than the fair value of the Company's common stock.

(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

In December 2019, the board of directors of the Company approved a one-time repricing of 1,877,785 outstanding service-based stock options for 53 grantees. In addition, the Company extended the expiration date of the modified stock options with the contractual term being 10 years from the date of the modification, while all other modified option terms remained the same.

The fair value of the service-based stock options granted in 2022 and 2021 pursuant to the Stock Option Plan as well as the fair value of the modified in 2019 stock options was estimated on a grant or on a modification date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The weighted average assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model were as follows:

	2022	2021
Weighted average expected term	7.00 years	6.3 years
Weighted average expected volatility	39 %	39 %
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	2.86 %	1.19 %
Weighted average expected dividend yield	0 %	0 %

Expected Term: Represents the period that the stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding based on a contractual term and service conditions specified for the awards. The Company estimated the expected term of the options with service conditions in accordance with the “simplified” method as defined in ASC 718, which enables the use of a practical expedient for “plain vanilla” share options.

Expected Volatility: The Company has historically been a private company and lacks company-specific historical and implied volatility information for its stock. Therefore, the Company estimated volatility for option grants by evaluating the average historical volatility of a peer group of companies for the period immediately preceding the option grant for a term that is approximately equal to the expected term of the options.

Risk-free Interest Rate: The risk-free interest rate was based on the yield, as of the option valuation date, by reference to the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the grant or the modification of the award for time periods equal to the expected term of the award.

Dividend Yield—The Company does not anticipate declaring a dividend over the expected term. As such, the dividend yield has been estimated to be zero.

Fair Value of Common Stock— For stock awards granted subsequent to the IPO, the fair value of the common stock assumed for the grant date fair value of the awards will be based on the closing price of our common stock as reported on the day of grant. Prior to the IPO in October 2021, because there has been no public market for the Company’s common stock, the board of directors has determined the estimated fair value of the common stock at the time of grant of options by considering valuations performed by an independent third-party valuation specialist, which considers a number of objective and subjective factors including valuations of comparable companies, operating and financial performance, the lack of liquidity of capital stock, the likelihood of achieving an initial public offering and general and industry specific economic outlook. These third-party valuations were performed in accordance with the guidance outlined in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants’ Accounting and Valuation Guide, *Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*. The third-party common stock valuations were prepared using a combination of the income approach and market approach.

As of December 31, 2022, there was $4,425 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested service-based stock options, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average service period of 2.2 Years.

Stock Option Awards with Performance and Market-based Vesting Conditions

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company awarded options for the purchase 262,990 shares of common stock of the Company containing a performance-based vesting condition, subject to achievement of various performance goals by the end of 2027, including revenue and gross margin targets. In addition, during the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company awarded options to purchase 68,250 shares of common stock of the Company containing performance and market vesting conditions, such as option vesting upon occurrence of an initial public offering or other qualifying liquidity event and upon achieving predetermined equity value of the Company at a time of the initial public offering or other qualifying liquidity event.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, certain awards that contained a performance-based vesting condition were modified. The modification adjusted the performance condition to allow for 50% of the performance awards to meet the criteria to vest, and no other terms were modified. Since it did not affect any terms that would affect the fair value, and only the number of awards, it is considered an improbable-to-probable modification. The impact of the modification was not material.

The following table summarizes the stock option activity during the year ended December 31, 2022:

	Number of Stock Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price (per option)	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding—December 31, 2021	778,960	$ 10.33		
Granted	38,675	10.18		
Exercised	—	—		
Forfeited	9,100	10.18		
Outstanding—December 31, 2022	808,535	$ 10.32	6.9	$ 2,658

None of the stock options included in the table above are exercisable at December 31, 2022.

The fair value of the awards with performance-based vesting condition was estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model used for the Company's service-based stock options and assumed that performance goals will be achieved. If such performance conditions are not met, no compensation cost is recognized and any recognized compensation cost is reversed. The grant-date fair value of the stock options with performance-based vesting condition granted during the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 was $4.38 per option and $4.56 per option, respectively. The Company has not granted any performance based options for the year ended December 31, 2022 other than the modified awards noted above.

In December 2020, the board of directors of the Company approved a one-time modification of the options to purchase 579,670 shares of common stock containing both a performance and market vesting conditions to reduce the equity value required to be achieved at the time of the IPO or other qualifying liquidity event. All other option terms remained the same. In connection with the modification, the Company revalued the options using a Barrier option valuation model which resulted in a fair value of $2.11 per option. There was no incremental compensation expense recognized in connection with the modification during the year ended December 31, 2021, as the attainment of the performance and market vesting conditions was not probable. The assumptions used to revalue the performance and market-based stock option grants were as follows:

Weighted average expected term	2.44 years
Weighted average expected volatility	40 %
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	0.16 %
Weighted average expected dividend yield	0 %

Expected Term: The period of time for which the stock option awards are expected to be outstanding until exercise and considers time until expected liquidity event.

Expected Volatility: The Company has historically been a private company and lacks company-specific historical and implied volatility information for its stock. Therefore, the Company estimated volatility for option grants by evaluating the average historical volatility of a peer group of companies for the period immediately preceding the option grant for a term that is approximately equal to the expected term of the options.

(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

Risk-free Interest Rate: The risk-free interest rate is based on the yield, as of the option valuation date, by reference to the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the grant or the modification of the award for time periods equal to the expected term of the award.

Dividend Yield—The Company does not anticipate declaring a dividend over the expected term. As such, the dividend yield has been estimated to be zero.

As of December 31, 2022, total unrecognized compensation cost related to the unvested stock option awards containing performance and market vesting conditions was $1,606, which is expected to be recognized over the period of approximately 4.22 years.

As of December 31, 2021, the unrecognized stock-based compensation cost related to the stock options for which performance-based vesting conditions are probable of being achieved was $403, which is expected to be recognized over the period of approximately 3.18 years. As of December 31, 2021, total unrecognized compensation cost related to the unvested stock option awards containing performance and market vesting conditions was $1,599, which will be recognized when attainment of the performance and market vesting conditions becomes probable.

Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Unit Awards ("RSUs")

Restricted stock and RSUs were granted under the 2021 Plan and primarily vest based on continuous service. Currently, there is no restricted stock or RSUs that contain any performance or market conditions. The RSUs awarded to the employees have different vesting schedules as specified in each grant agreement. The RSUs granted to non-employee directors vested in full on the earlier of (i) the day immediately preceding the date of the first Annual Meeting following the date of grant and (ii) the first anniversary of the date of grant. The following table summarizes the restricted stock and RSU activity for the year ended December 31, 2022:

	Number of Restricted Stock or RSU Awards	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested - December 31, 2021	454,881	$ 15.00
Granted	342,637	$ 12.97
Vested	89,728	$ 15.00
Forfeited/Cancelled	41,613	$ 13.12
Non-vested - December 31, 2022	666,177	$ 14.08

Also included in these awards are $3 million of shares of restricted common stock granted to entities affiliated with a significant customer, at a price per share granted at the initial public offering price per share of $15.00, or 200,000 restricted shares, in exchange for an amendment to extend the distributor agreement term to June 10, 2026. Assuming the distribution agreement has not been terminated by either party for cause, 50% of the shares are released on October 11, 2023 and the remaining 50% are released on October 11, 2024. The grant was accounted for as a stock-based sales incentive based on guidance in ASC 606 and is reflected as a reduction in the transaction price of revenue on the basis of the grant-date fair-value measure in accordance with the stock compensation guidance in ASC 718.

The aggregate grant date fair value of RSUs granted during 2022 and 2021 was $4,445 and $3,837, respectively. At December 31, 2022, there was $5,035 of unrecognized stock compensation expense related to non-vested RSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.7 years. At December 31, 2021, there was $3,261 of unrecognized stock compensation expense related to non-vested RSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.1 years.

15. Income Taxes

The domestic and foreign components of the Company’s income before income taxes are as follows:

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020
(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Domestic	$ 5,634	$ 15,085	$ 33,412
Foreign	5,207	9,144	10,188
Income before income taxes	$ 10,841	$ 24,229	$ 43,600

The income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 consist of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Current			
Federal	$ 3,654	$ 3,343	$ 1,871
State and local	1,477	1,076	886
Foreign	965	2,435	1,874
	6,096	6,854	4,631
Deferred			
Federal	$ (2,940)	$ (304)	$ 4,884
State and local	(839)	(29)	1,403
Foreign	710	(1,284)	(5)
	(3,069)	(1,617)	6,282
Total	$ 3,027	$ 5,237	$ 10,913

The reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory rate to the Company’s effective rate is as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Income tax benefit using U.S. federal statutory rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
State and local taxes. net of U.S. federal income tax benefit	4.7 %	3.6 %	4.7 %
Global intangible low-taxed income	— %	1.8 %	2.7 %
Stock compensation	(3.9 %)	— %	— %
Officer's compensation limitation	4.4 %	— %	— %
Tax attribute expiration	— %	— %	1.5 %
Permanent differences	0.3 %	0.4 %	(0.1 %)
Foreign rate differential	(2.9 %)	(1.8 %)	(0.4 %)
Foreign derived intangible income	(3.6 %)	(1.9 %)	(0.8 %)
Valuation allowance	5.4 %	(3.2 %)	(1.2 %)
Return to provision	— %	(0.1 %)	0.3 %
Tax credits	(0.6 %)	(1.8 %)	(2.7 %)
IPO costs	— %	2.1 %	— %
Other	3.1 %	1.5 %	— %
Provision for income taxes	27.9 %	21.6 %	25.0 %

Deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2022 and 2021, consist of the following:

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020
(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

	2022	2021
Deferred Tax Assets:		
Inventory reserves	$ 878	$ 562
Reserves and accruals	1,330	868
Stock based compensation	3,728	2,632
Net operating loss carryforwards	4,834	5,454
Charitable contributions carryforward	—	356
Lease liability	673	—
Subtotal	11,443	9,872
Valuation allowance	(4,586)	(4,267)
Total deferred tax assets	6,857	5,605
Deferred Tax Liabilities:		
Prepaid insurance	(397)	(615)
Intangibles	(1,464)	(3,453)
Right-of-use assets	(646)	—
Fixed assets	(84)	(183)
Other—Net	(10)	(89)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(2,601)	(4,340)
Net deferred tax assets (liability)	$ 4,256	$ 1,265

A valuation allowance of $4,586 and $4,267 was recorded against the non-US deferred tax asset balance as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. As of each reporting date, management considers new evidence, both positive and negative, that could affect its view of the future realization of deferred tax assets. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, management determined that there is sufficient positive evidence to conclude that it is more likely than not that the US deferred taxes are realizable. A valuation allowance has been established against the net operating loss carryforwards which has been generated by our foreign jurisdictions.

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had no US state and federal net operating loss carryforwards. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards related to foreign operations of $22,987 and $24,920, respectively. These net operating loss carryforwards have various lives ranging from 10 years to indefinite carryforward periods.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of income tax uncertainties is as follows;

	2022
Beginning balance as of January 1, 2022	$ —
Additions based on tax positions related to prior years	144
Additions based on tax positions related to current year	—
Ending balance as of December 31, 2022	$ 144

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, there were $144 and $0 liabilities for income tax uncertainties recorded in the Company’s consolidated balance sheets. The Company recognized interest and penalties related to income tax uncertainties of $50 and $0 in its consolidated balance sheets or consolidated statements of operations for years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by the IRS and various state and local jurisdictions for the open tax years between December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2022.

(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, income taxes on undistributed earnings of the Company's foreign subsidiaries have not been provided for as the Company plans to indefinitely reinvest these amounts. The cumulative undistributed foreign earnings were not material as of December 31, 2022 and 2021.

During the second quarter of 2021, the Finance Act 2021 (the Finance Act) was enacted in the United Kingdom. The Finance Act increases the corporate income tax rate from 19% to 25% effective April 1, 2023 and enhances the first-year capital allowance on qualifying new plant and machinery assets effective April 1, 2021. The effects on the Company's existing deferred tax balances have been recorded and is offset by the valuation allowance maintained against the Company's U.K. net deferred tax assets.

16. Earnings Per Share

Basic and diluted earnings per share is calculated as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Numerator:			
Net income attributable to The Vita Coco Company, Inc.	$ 7,814	$ 19,015	$ 32,660
Denominator:			
Weighted-average number of common shares used in earnings per share—basic	55,732,619	53,689,910	58,501,170
Effect of conversion of stock options and RSU's	391,042	496,211	109,655
Weighted-average number of common shares used in earnings per share—diluted	56,123,661	54,186,121	58,610,825
Earnings per share—basic	$ 0.14	$ 0.35	$ 0.56
Earnings per share—diluted	$ 0.14	$ 0.35	$ 0.56

The vested service warrants are exercisable for little consideration and all necessary conditions have been satisfied as of December 31, 2021. Accordingly, the calculation of weighted average common shares outstanding includes vested service warrants, exercisable for a value of $0.000022.

All exit warrants expired as of December 31, 2021. Before expiration, for the year ended December 31, 2021, the exit warrants, which expired upon a liquidity event and only vest when proceeds from a liquidity event provide an annual internal rate of return of less than 30%, were not considered in the basic and diluted earnings per share, as the contingency of a liquidity event had not occurred.

The following potentially dilutive securities, prior to the use of the treasury stock method, have been excluded from the computation of diluted weighted-average number of common shares outstanding, as they would be anti-dilutive:

	December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Options to purchase common stock	1,880,904	1,288,350	3,719,625

17. Employee Benefit Plan

Employees of the Company may participate in a defined contribution plan which qualifies under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Participating employees may contribute into a traditional plan with pretax salary or into a Roth plan with after tax salary up to statutory limits. The Company matches contributions up to 3% of each employee's earnings, which vest over 2 years. Matching contributions were $592, $475 and $372 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

18. Segment Reporting

The Company has two operating and reportable segments:

- Americas—The Americas segment is comprised primarily of US and Canada and derives its revenues from the marketing and distribution of various coconut water and non-coconut water products (e.g., oil and milk). The Company's Guayusa leaf products (*Runa*), aluminum bottle canned water (*Ever & Ever*) and protein infused water (*PWR LIFT*) are marketed only in the Americas segment.
- International—The International segment is comprised primarily of Europe, Middle East, Africa and Asia Pacific, which includes the Company's procurement arm, and derives its revenues from the marketing and distribution of various coconut water and non-coconut water products.

The Company's CEO is the chief operating decision maker and evaluates segment performance primarily based on net sales and gross profit. All intercompany transactions between the segments have been eliminated.

Information about the Company's operations by operating segment as of and for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 is as follows:

	December 31, 2022		
	Americas	International	Consolidated
Net sales	$ 373,622	$ 54,165	$ 427,787
Gross profit	95,492	7,869	103,361
Total segment assets	156,588	41,169	197,757

	December 31, 2021		
	Americas	International	Consolidated
Net sales	$ 323,891	$ 55,622	$ 379,513
Gross profit	101,864	11,284	113,148
Total segment assets	141,973	55,511	197,484

	December 31, 2020		
	Americas	International	Consolidated
Net sales	$ 262,899	$ 47,745	$ 310,644
Gross profit	90,256	14,602	104,858
Total segment assets	139,452	44,409	183,861

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2022, 2021 AND 2020
(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

Reconciliation	Year Ended December 31, 2022	2021	2020
Total gross profit	$ 103,361	$ 113,148	$ 104,858
Less:			
Selling, general and administrative expenses	100,306	88,559	74,401
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	—	—	(16,400)
Income from operations	3,055	24,589	46,857
Less:			
Unrealized (gain) loss on derivative instruments	(6,606)	(2,093)	4,718
Foreign currency (gain) loss	(1,387)	2,088	(1,848)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	132	—
Interest income	(51)	(127)	(404)
Interest expense	258	360	791
Income before income taxes	10,841	24,229	43,600

Geographic Data:

The following table provides information related to the Company's net revenues by country, which is presented on the basis of the location that revenue from customers is recorded:

Year Ended December 31,	2022	2021	2020
United States	$ 352,731	$ 323,891	$ 262,899
All other countries (1)	75,056	55,622	47,745
Net sales	$ 427,787	$ 379,513	$ 310,644

(1) No individual country is greater than 10% of total net sales for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020.

The following table provides information related to the Company's property and equipment, net by country:

Year Ended December 31,	2022	2021
United States	$ 683	$ 890
Ecuador	503	870
Singapore	1,288	536
All other countries (1)	105	177
Property and equipment, net	$ 2,579	$ 2,473

(1) No individual country is greater than 10% of total property and equipment, net as of December 31, 2022 and 2021.

19. Related-Party Transactions

Management Fees—The Company is subject to an arrangement with one of its stockholders for as long as such stockholder holds at least 5% of the Company's capital stock. Pursuant to the terms of the amended arrangement, the Company was required to make fixed annual management fee payments of $281. On October 20, 2021, in connection with the IPO discussed in Note 1, the Stockholder's Agreement was revised and the new Investor Rights Agreement does not include a management fee to this stockholder. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company had amounts due in accounts payable of $227 for the portion of the year prior to the execution of the new Investor Rights Agreement.

Director Nominee Agreements - On May 24, 2022, two members of the board of directors appointed as nominees under the Investor Rights Agreement by Verlinvest Beverages SA, a stockholder of the Company, entered into nominee agreements instructing the Company to pay all cash compensation earned in connection with their board of director services to Verlinvest Beverages SA. Based on the aforementioned nominee agreements, RSUs granted to these two directors will be held by them as nominees for Verlinvest Beverages SA and, upon vesting of the RSUs, the shares will be transferred to Verlinvest Beverages SA. The nominee agreements are primarily between the directors and Verlinvest Beverages SA. The Company is a party to this arrangement solely to agree to the manner in which it would satisfy the compensation obligations to these directors. As of December 31, 2022, there is only one active member of the board of directors that is subject to this nominee agreement.

Loan to Employee—On September 18, 2019 the Company extended a five year promissory note of $17,700 to its newly appointed President, in order for him to buy 1,739,010 shares of The Vita Coco Company, Inc.'s common stock in conjunction with his employment agreement. The interest on the note accrued annually at a rate of 1.78% with principal balance due at maturity. The purchase of the Company's shares occurred simultaneously with the commencement of the loan, as a result no funds were actually disbursed by the Company. The purchased shares were pledged as collateral to the loan until full repayment of the principal balance. On May 18, 2020, the Company amended the interest rate on the note to 0.58%.

On September 16, 2021, Martin Roper, the CEO of the Company, repaid the outstanding principal balance and accrued interest in full satisfaction of the promissory note.

Distribution Agreement with Shareholder – On October 1, 2019 the Company entered into a distribution agreement with one of its stockholders, which currently extends through December 31, 2022. The distribution agreement grants the stockholder the right to sell, resell and distribute designated products supplied by the Company within a specified territory. The amount of revenue recognized related to this distribution agreement was $6,375, $6,247, and $5,294 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The amounts due from the stockholder in Accounts Receivable, net were $753 and $600 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Amounts payable to the stockholder in Accounts payable were $38 and $71 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 respectively. Related to this distribution arrangement, the Company and the stockholder have a service agreement where the Company shares in the compensation costs of the stockholder's employee managing the China market. The Company recorded $234, $215 and $132 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, in selling, general, and administrative expense for this service agreement.

20. Asset held for sale

The asset group held for sale consists of a farm in Ecuador which was the source of Guayusa leaves for our *Runa* products. Since the Company is able to source Guayusa through alternative means to produce the *Runa* products, as of September 30, 2022, the Company committed to a plan for disposal through sale. The Company performed a fair value assessment on the asset group held for sale consisting of land, a production plant, equipment and inventory. The Company obtained a valuation of the assets and adjusted the carrying amount down to their fair value less costs to sell, which resulted in a $619 impairment loss recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses. The remaining carrying amount is listed below. These assets held for sale do not qualify for discontinued operations reporting.

Asset held for sale	Amount
Land	$ 503

21. Leases

In January 2016, the Company entered into an operating lease for office space in New York, New York, which was set to expire in January 2023. In June 2022, the Company extended its lease agreement for the New York office to April 30, 2025 and remeasured the lease liability and right-of-use asset as of June 30, 2022. The Company pays for its proportionate share of building operating costs such as maintenance, utilities, and insurance that are treated as variable costs and excluded from the measurement of the lease.

The Company also maintains additional leases for office space and equipment in London and Singapore, which are operating leases. On March 31, 2022, the Company renewed the lease for the Singapore office, extending it through June 30, 2025, which is reflected in the lease term.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company did not have any additional operating leases that have not yet commenced with future undiscounted lease payments.

The components of lease cost, which are included within operating expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations, are summarized in the following table (in thousands). Any variable lease costs are immaterial.

	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Operating lease cost	$ 1,124

The following table summarizes supplemental balance sheet information for the Company's operating leases:

	Line Item in Balance Sheet	As of December 31, 2022
Noncurrent assets:		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	Right-of-use assets	$ 2,679
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	Accrued expenses	$ 734
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Non-current portion of operating lease liabilities	Other long-term Liabilities	$ 2,052

The following summarizes the weighted average remaining lease term and weighted average discount rate related to the Company's right-of-use assets and lease liabilities recorded on the balance sheet as of December 31, 2022 :

	As of December 31, 2022
Weighted-average remaining lease terms	2.4 years
Weighted average discount rate	1.5 %

The following table summarizes supplemental cash flow information for the Company's operating leases:

	As of December 31, 2022
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	$ 1,197

(Amounts in thousands, except for share and per share data)

The following table presents the maturity of the Company's operating lease liabilities as of December 31, 2022:

Year ending December 31,	**Maturity of Lease Payments**
2023	$ 1,218
2024	1,218
2025	437
2026	—
Thereafter	—
Total lease payments	$ 2,873
Less: imputed interest	(87)
Total lease liabilities	$ 2,786

The aggregate minimum commitments for renting the office spaces under non-cancellable operating leases as of December 31, 2021 are summarized in the following table. This table was populated in accordance with the prior guidance under ASC 840, *Leases*.

Years Ending December 31,	**Minimum Commitment**
2022	$ 1,085
2023	226
2024	154
2025	51
2026	—
Thereafter	—
	$ 1,516

22. Subsequent Events

On March 7, 2023, the Company announced that the board of directors of the Company approved the appointment of Corey Baker as the Company’s Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Baker joins the Company as Executive Vice President of Finance, and he will succeed to the position of Chief Financial Officer and assume the designation of Principal Financial Officer immediately following the filing of the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 with the SEC. Mr. Baker will succeed Rowena Ricalde, who has served as the Company’s Interim Chief Financial Officer since September 2022. Ms. Ricalde will be appointed Chief Accounting Officer and continue as the Principal Accounting Officer.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Limitations on effectiveness of controls and procedures

In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, evaluated, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based on that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2022, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Management’s annual report on internal control over financial reporting

The management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on criteria established in “Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)” issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on this assessment, the management of the Company concluded that the Company’s internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2022.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K does not include an attestation report on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting from the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm due to the Company’s status as an “emerging growth company” under the JOBS Act.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended December 31, 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required by this item will be included under the headings “Election of Directors," "Executive Officers," “Corporate Governance,” and “Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, and such required information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by this item will be included under the headings “Executive Compensation” and “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by this item will be included under the headings “Executive Compensation” and “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

Other

The remaining information required by this item will be included under the heading “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, and such required information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by this item will be included under the headings “Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions,” “Corporate Governance” and “Director Independence” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

The information required by this item will be included under the heading “Principal Accountant Fees and Services” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2023 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a)(1) Financial Statements.

See the listing of the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules.

Separate financial schedules have been omitted because such information is inapplicable or is included in the financial statements or notes described above.

(a)(3) Exhibits.

The following is a list of exhibits filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed/
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	Furnished Herewith
3.1	Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of The Vita Coco Company, Inc.	8-K	001- 40950	3.1	10/25/21	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of The Vita Coco Company, Inc.	8-K	001- 40950	3.2	10/25/21	
4.1	Specimen Common Stock Certificate of The Vita Coco Company, Inc.	S-1	333-29825	4.1	9/27/21	
4.2	Description of Capital Stock.					*
4.3+	Registration Rights Agreement, by and among The Vita Coco Company, Inc. and certain security holders of The Vita Coco Company, Inc., dated as of October 20, 2021.	8-K	001- 40950	10.1	10/25/21	
4.4+	Investor Rights Agreement, among The Vita Coco Company, Inc., Verlinvest Beverages SA, Michael Kirban and Ira Liran, dated as of October 20, 2021.	8-K	001- 40950	10.2	10/25/21	
10.1+	Amendment to Credit Agreement, by and between All Market Inc., the Guarantors, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated as of January 11, 2021.	S-1	333-259825	10.1	9/27/21	
10.2+	Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, by and between All Market Inc., the Guarantors, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated as of May 21, 2021.	S-1	333-259825	10.2	9/27/21	
10.3+	Third Amendment to Credit Agreement, by and between All Market Inc., the Guarantors, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated as of November 2, 2021.	10-K	001-10950	10.3	3/14/22	
10.4+	Fourth Amendment to the Credit Agreement, by and between All Market Inc., the Guarantors, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, dated as of December 5, 2022.					*
10.5†	All Market Inc. 2014 Stock Option And Restricted Stock Plan.	S-1/A	333-259825	10.3	10/12/21	
10.6†	The Vita Coco Company, Inc. 2021 Incentive Award Plan.	10-K	001-10950	10.3	3/14/22	
10.7†	The Vita Coco Company, Inc. 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.	S-1/A	333-259825	10.5	10/12/21	
10.8†	Form of Stock Option Grant Notice	10-K	001-10950	10.3	3/14/22	
10.9†	Form of Restricted Stock Grant Notice	10-K	001-10950	10.3	3/14/22	
10.10†	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, by and between The Vita Coco Company, Inc. and Michael Kirban, dated October 20, 2021.	10-Q	001-40950	10.5	11/17/21	
10.11†	First Amendment to Employment Agreement, by and between The Vita Coco Company, Inc. and Michael Kirban, effective as of May 2, 2022.	10-Q	001-40950	10.1	11/10/22	

10.12†	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, by and between The Vita Coco Company, Inc. and Martin Roper, dated October 20, 2021.	10-Q	001-40950	10.6	11/17/21	
10.13†	The Vita Coco Company, Inc. Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy.	S-1/A	333-259825	10.6	10/12/21	
10.14	Form of Indemnification Agreement.	S-1/A	333-259825	10.7	10/12/21	
10.15+†	Employment Agreement, by and between All Market Inc. and Jonathan Burth, dated as of February 10, 2020.	S-1	333-259825	10.10	9/27/21	
10.16+†	Employment Agreement, by and between All Market Inc. and Rowena Ricalde, dated as of June 1, 2021.					*
10.17†	Amendment to the Employment Agreement, by and between All Market Inc. and Rowena Ricalde, dated as of January 12, 2022.					*
10.18+†	Employment Agreement, by and between All Market Inc. and Charles Van Es, dated as of February 10, 2020.	S-1	333-259825	10.12	9/27/21	
10.19+†	Employment Agreement, by and between All Market Inc. and Jane Prior, dated as of February 10, 2020.	S-1	333-259825	10.13	9/27/21	
10.20+X	Manufacturing and Purchasing Agreement, by and among Century Agriculture Corporation and All Market Singapore Pte. Ltd., dated as of September 17, 2012.	S-1	333-259825	10.14	9/27/21	
10.21+X	Manufacturing and Purchasing Agreement, by and among Fresh Fruit Ingredients, Inc. and All Market, Inc., dated as of April 8, 2010.	S-1	333-259825	10.15	9/27/21	
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of The Vita Coco Company, Inc.					*
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.					*
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer.					*
31.2	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Interim Chief Financial Officer.					*
32.1	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Executive Officer.					**
32.2	Section 1350 Certification of Interim Chief Financial Officer.					**
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data file because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.					*
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.					*
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.					*
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.					
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.					*

101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.	*
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).	*

*	Filed herewith.
**	Furnished herewith.
†	Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.
+	Certain portions of this exhibit (indicated by “####”) have been redacted pursuant to Regulation S-K, Item 601(a)(6).
X	Certain portions of this exhibit (indicated by “[***]”) have been redacted pursuant to Regulation S-K, Item 601(b)(10)(iv).

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC.

Date: March 14, 2023

By: /s/ Martin Roper

Martin Roper
Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ Martin Roper **Martin Roper**	Chief Executive Officer and Director *(Principal Executive Officer)*	March 14, 2023
/s/ Rowena Ricalde **Rowena Ricalde**	Interim Chief Financial Officer (*Principal Financial and Accounting Officer*)	March 14, 2023
/s/ Michael Kirban **Michael Kirban**	Chairman and Director	March 14, 2023
/s/ Aishetu Fatima Dozie **Aishetu Fatima Dozie**	Director	March 14, 2023
/s/ John Leahy **John Leahy**	Director	March 14, 2023
/s/ Ira Liran **Ira Liran**	Director	March 14, 2023
/s/ Eric Melloul **Eric Melloul**	Director	March 14, 2023
/s/ Jane Morreau **Jane Morreau**	Director	March 14, 2023
/s/ Kenneth Sadowsky **Kenneth Sadowsky**	Director	March 14, 2023
/s/ John Zupo **John Zupo**	Director	March 14, 2023

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following description of the capital stock of The Vita Coco Company, Inc. (the "Company," "we," "us," and "our") and certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended from time to time (the "amended and restated certificate of incorporation") and amended and restated bylaws, as amended from time to time (the "amended and restated bylaws") is a summary and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws and applicable provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "Delaware General Corporation Law"). Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes capital stock consisting of:

- 500,000,000 shares of common stock, par value of $0.01 per share, and

- 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value of $0.01 per share.

Common Stock

Voting Rights

Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders. The holders of our common stock will vote together as a single class, unless otherwise required by law. The holders of our common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors.

Dividend Rights

The holders of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends out of funds legally available if our board of directors, in its discretion, determines to issue dividends and then only at the times and in the amounts that our board of directors may determine.

No Preemptive or Similar Rights

Our common stock is not entitled to preemptive rights and is not subject to redemption or sinking fund provisions. The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of our common stock will be subject to and may be adversely affected by the rights of the holders of shares of any series of our preferred stock that we may designate in the future.

Right to Receive Liquidation Distributions

Upon our liquidation, dissolution, or winding up, the assets legally available for distribution to our stockholders would be distributable ratably among the holders of our common stock and any participating preferred stock outstanding at that time, subject to the prior satisfaction of all outstanding debt and liabilities and the preferential rights of and the payment of liquidation preferences, if any, on any shares of preferred stock outstanding at that time.

Fully Paid and Nonassessable

All of our outstanding shares of common stock are fully paid and nonassessable.

Preferred Stock

Pursuant to the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our board of directors is authorized, subject to limitations prescribed by Delaware law, to issue preferred stock in one or more series, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each series, and to fix the designation, powers, preferences, and rights of the shares of each series and any of its qualifications, limitations, or restrictions, in each case without further vote or action by our stockholders. Our board of directors can also increase or decrease the number of shares of any series of preferred stock, but not below the number of shares of that series then outstanding, without any further vote or action by our stockholders. Our board of directors may authorize the issuance of preferred stock with voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting power or other rights of the holders of our common stock. The issuance of preferred stock, while providing flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions and other corporate purposes, could, among other things, have the effect of delaying, deferring, or preventing a change in control of our company and might adversely affect the market price of our common stock and the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock.

Registration Rights

We entered into a Registration Rights Agreement with certain of our stockholders in connection with our initial public pursuant to which such parties have certain demand rights, short-form registration rights and piggyback registration rights from us, subject to customary restrictions and exceptions. All fees, costs and expenses of registrations, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, are expected to be borne by us. The Registration Rights Agreement does not provide for any maximum cash penalties or any penalties connected with delays in registering our common stock.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

The provisions of Delaware law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws could have the effect of delaying, deferring, or discouraging another person from acquiring control of our company. These provisions, which are summarized below, may have the effect of discouraging takeover bids. They are also designed, in part, to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate first with our board of directors. We believe that the benefits of increased protection of our potential ability to negotiate with an unfriendly or unsolicited acquirer outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging a proposal to acquire us because negotiation of these proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

Public Benefit Corporation Status

We are a public benefit corporation under Section 362 of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

As a public benefit corporation, our board of directors is required by the Delaware General Corporation Law to manage or direct our business and affairs in a manner that balances the pecuniary interests of our stockholders, the best interests of those materially affected by our conduct, and the specific public benefits identified in our certificate of incorporation. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, our stockholders may bring a derivative suit to enforce this requirement only if they own (individually or collectively), at least 2% of our outstanding shares or, upon our listing, the lesser of such percentage or shares of at least $2 million in market value.

We believe that our public benefit corporation status will make it more difficult for another party to obtain control of us without maintaining our public benefit corporation status and purpose.

Section 203 of the DGCL

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation contains a provision opting out of Section 203 of the DGCL. However, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation contains provisions that are similar to Section 203. Specifically, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, subject to certain exceptions, we will not be able to engage in a “business combination” with any “interested stockholder” for a period of three years following the date such person became an interested stockholder, unless the interested stockholder attained such status with the approval of our board of directors or unless the business combination is approved in a prescribed manner. A “business combination” includes, among other things, a merger or consolidation involving us and the “interested stockholder” and the sale of more than 10% of our assets. In general, an “interested stockholder” is any entity or person beneficially owning 15% or more of a corporation’s outstanding voting stock and any entity or person affiliated with or controlling or controlled by such entity or person.

However, under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, neither Verlinvest Beverages SA nor any of its affiliates are deemed to be interested stockholders regardless of the percentage of our outstanding voting stock owned by them, and accordingly are not be subject to such restrictions.

Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaw Provisions

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws include a number of provisions that could deter hostile takeovers or delay or prevent changes in control of our management team, including the following:

- *Board of Directors Vacancies*. Verlinvest, Mr. Kirban and Mr. Liran, in the case of their board nominees, have the power to fill any vacancy caused by the removal or departure of their director. In all other cases, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws authorize only our board of directors to fill vacant directorships, including newly created seats. In addition, the number of directors constituting our board of directors is permitted to be set only by a resolution adopted by a majority vote of our entire board of directors. These provisions would prevent a stockholder from increasing the size of our board of directors and then gaining control of our board of directors by filling the resulting vacancies with its own nominees. This makes it more difficult to change the composition of our board of directors but promotes continuity of management.
- *Classified Board*. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that our board of directors is classified into three classes of directors. The existence of a classified board of directors could discourage a third party from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us as it is more difficult and time consuming for stockholders to replace a majority of the directors on a classified board of directors.
- *Removal of Directors*. Pursuant to the terms of the Investor Rights Agreement, directors nominated by may be removed with or without cause by the affirmative vote of entitled to nominate such director. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, in all other cases and at any other time, directors may only be removed for cause by the affirmative of at least a majority of the voting power of our common stock.
- *Supermajority Requirements for Amendments of Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws*. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation further provides that the affirmative vote of holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of voting stock is required to amend certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, including provisions relating to the classified board, the size of the board, removal of directors, special meetings, actions by written consent, and designation of our preferred stock. The affirmative vote of holders of at least 66 2/3% of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of voting stock is required to amend or repeal our amended and restated bylaws, although our amended and restated bylaws may be amended by a simple majority vote of our board of directors.
- *Stockholder Action; Special Meeting of Stockholders*. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by a majority of our board of directors, the chairman of our board of directors, our lead independent director, or our chief executive officer. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that our stockholders may not take action by written consent, but may only take action at annual or special meetings of our stockholders. As a result, holders of our capital stock would not be able to amend our amended and amended and restated bylaws or remove directors without holding a meeting of our stockholders called in accordance with our restated bylaws. Further, our amended and restated bylaws provides that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by a majority of our board of directors, the chairman of our board of directors, our lead independent director, or our chief executive officer, thus prohibiting a stockholder from calling a special meeting. These provisions might delay the ability of our stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or for stockholders to take any action, including the removal of directors.

- *Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations*. Our amended and restated bylaws provides advance notice procedures for stockholders seeking to bring business before our annual meeting of stockholders or to nominate candidates for election as directors at our annual meeting of stockholders. Our amended and restated bylaws also specifies certain requirements regarding the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions might preclude our stockholders from bringing matters before our annual meeting of stockholders or from making nominations for directors at our annual meeting of stockholders if the proper procedures are not followed. We expect that these provisions might also discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our company.

- *No Cumulative Voting*. The DGCL provides that stockholders are not entitled to the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless a corporation's certificate of incorporation

  provides otherwise. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws do not provide for cumulative voting.

- *Issuance of Undesignated Preferred Stock*. Our board of directors has the authority, without further action by the stockholders, to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock with rights and preferences, including voting rights, designated from time to time by our board of directors. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock enables our board of directors to render more difficult or to discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest, or other means.

- *Choice of Forum*. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, (A)(i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of us, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our current or former directors, officers, other employees or stockholders to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws (as either may be amended or restated) or as to which the DGCL confers exclusive jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (iv) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine of the law of the State of Delaware shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be exclusively brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction thereof, the federal district court of the State of Delaware, and (B) the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the exclusive forum provision shall not apply to claims seeking to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation also provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the foregoing. By agreeing to this provision, however, stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Matters

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that we will indemnify each of our directors and executive officers to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL. We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers that may, in some cases, be broader than the specific indemnification provisions contained under Delaware law. Further, pursuant to our indemnification agreements and directors' and officers' liability insurance, our directors and executive officers are indemnified and insured against the cost of defense, settlement or payment of a judgment under certain circumstances. In addition, as permitted by Delaware law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes provisions that eliminate the personal liability of our directors for monetary damages resulting from breaches of certain fiduciary duties as a director. The effect of this provision is to restrict our rights and the rights of our stockholders in derivative suits to recover monetary damages against a director for breach of fiduciary duties as a director.

These provisions may be held not to be enforceable for violations of the federal securities laws of the United States.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC.

Listing

Our common stock is listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and trades under the symbol “COCO.”

Exhibit 10.4

Certain portions of this exhibit (indicated by "####") have been omitted pursuant to Regulation S-K, Item 601(a)(6).

FOURTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT

This FOURTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of December 5, 2022 (the "Fourth Amendment Effective Date"), is entered into by and between The Vita Coco Company, Inc., a Delaware corporation (formerly known as All Market Inc.) ("Borrower"), the Guarantors, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ("Bank"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Credit Agreement (defined below).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Borrower and Bank entered into that certain Credit Agreement dated as of May 12, 2020 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, including as of January 11, 2021, as of May 21, 2021 and as of November 2, 2021, the "Credit Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, Borrower and Bank desire to amend the Loan Documents, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

I. Amendments. Effective as of the Fourth Amendment Effective Date:

A. The Credit Agreement is hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the bold and double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth on the pages of the Credit Agreement in the form of Annex A hereto.

B. The Line of Credit Note shall be amended and restated in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Note").

II. Conditions Precedent. This Agreement shall be effective on the Fourth Amendment Effective Date upon satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

A. Receipt by Bank of (1) counterparts of this Agreement, duly executed by the Borrower, the Guarantors and Bank, and (2) the Note, duly executed by the Borrower.

B. Receipt by Bank of secretary's/officer's certificates of Borrower and each Guarantor certifying as to resolutions of such Persons authorizing the transactions contemplated hereby, and certifying as to such other matters as Bank may request.

C. Payment by Borrower of all reasonable fees and expenses of Bank (including reasonable attorney's fees of Bank) (to the extent invoiced) in connection with the drafting and negotiation of this Agreement and the documents referenced herein and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

III. Miscellaneous.

A. The Credit Agreement, and the obligations of Borrower or any Guarantor (each, individually, a "Loan Party" and collectively, the "Loan Parties") thereunder and under the other Loan Documents, are hereby ratified and confirmed and shall remain in full force and effect according to their terms, as affected and amended by this Agreement.

B. Upon the effectiveness of this Agreement, each reference in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement," "hereunder" or words of like import shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement, as affected and amended by this Agreement. This Agreement is a Loan Document.

C. Each Guarantor (i) acknowledges and consents to all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, (ii) affirms (reaffirms) all of its obligations under the Loan Documents and (iii) agrees that this Agreement and all documents executed in connection herewith do not operate to reduce or discharge its obligations under the Credit Agreement or the other Loan Documents.

D. The Loan Parties hereby represent and warrant as follows:

1. Each Loan Party has taken all necessary corporate or other organizational action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement;

2. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Loan Parties and constitutes each of the Loan Parties' legal, valid and binding obligations, enforceable against such Loan Party in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by (A) applicable bankruptcy, reorganization or other debtor relief laws, and (B) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity);

3. No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing, registration or qualification with, any court or governmental authority or third party is required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by any Loan Party of this Agreement;

4. The representations and warranties of the Loan Parties set forth in Article II of the Credit Agreement and in each other Loan Document are true and correct in all material respects (and in all respects if any such representation or warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect) as of the date hereof with the same effect as if made on and as of the date hereof, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate solely to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct in all material respects (and in all respects if any such representation or warranty is already qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect) as of such earlier date; and

5. No event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes an Event of Default.

E. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by telecopy or digital/electronic transmission (e.g., PDF format) shall be effective as an original and shall constitute a representation that an executed original shall be delivered.

F. **THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**.

G. The terms of Section 7.12 of the Credit Agreement are incorporated herein by reference, mutatis mutandis, and the parties hereto agree to such terms.

[Signature pages follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

THE VITA COCO COMPANY, INC.
(formerly known as All Market Inc.),
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Rowena Ricalde

Name: Rowena Ricalde
Title: Interim Chief Financial Officer

COCO CAFÉ INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Rowena Ricalde

Name: Rowena Ricalde
Title: Interim Chief Financial Officer

AMI RUNA U.S. LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Rowena Ricalde

Name: Rowena Ricalde
Title: Interim Chief Financial Officer

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ Christopher Micheletti

Name: Christopher Micheletti
Title: Director

ANNEX A

CREDIT AGREEMENT

THIS CREDIT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated May 12, 2020, is by and between ALL MARKET INC., a Delaware corporation ("Borrower"), and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION ("Bank").

RECITALS

Borrower has requested that Bank extend or continue credit to Borrower as described below, and Bank has agreed to provide such credit to Borrower on the terms and conditions contained herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, for valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Bank and Borrower hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

CREDIT TERMS

SECTION 1.1. LINE OF CREDIT; TERM LOAN

(a) Line of Credit. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Bank hereby agrees to make advances to Borrower from time to time up to and including May 21, 2026, not to exceed at any time the aggregate principal amount of Sixty Million and 00/100 Dollars ($60,000,000.00) (subject to increase or decrease pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, "Line of Credit"), the proceeds of which shall be used for general corporate purposes, for dividends, distributions, repurchases and redemptions of equity to the extent permitted hereunder, for Permitted Acquisitions (as defined below), and to refinance indebtedness existing immediately prior to the closing of the transactions contemplated hereby; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, not greater than $35,000,000 of the proceeds of advances/borrowings under the Line of Credit may be used to pay/fund, directly or indirectly, the Permitted Redemption (as defined in Section 5.8). Borrower's obligation to repay advances under the Line of Credit shall be evidenced by a promissory note dated as of the date hereof, as modified from time to time ("Line of Credit Note").

(b) Borrowing and Repayment – Line of Credit. Borrower may from time to time during the term of the Line of Credit borrow, partially or wholly repay its outstanding borrowings, and reborrow, subject to all of the limitations, terms and conditions contained herein or in the Line of Credit Note; provided however, that the total outstanding borrowings under the Line of Credit shall not at any time exceed the maximum principal amount available under the Line of Credit or such Line of Credit Note, as set forth herein.

(c) Commitment Reduction – Line of Credit. Borrower shall have the right to terminate or permanently reduce the unused portion of the maximum Line of Credit amount at any time or from time to time upon not less than fifteen (15) days' prior written notice to the Bank of each such termination or reduction, which notice shall specify the effective date thereof and the amount of any such reduction which shall be in a minimum amount of $5,000,000 or a whole multiple of $1,000,000 in excess thereof and shall be irrevocable and effective upon receipt by the Bank; provided that no such reduction or termination shall be permitted if after giving effect thereto, and to any prepayments of credit/loans made on the effective date thereof, the aggregate outstanding principal amount hereunder would exceed the maximum Line of Credit amount.

1. Term Loan Facility.

(1) Term Loan. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Bank hereby agrees to make a loan to Borrower on May 21, 2021 in the principal amount of Thirty Million Dollars ($30,000,000) ("Term Loan"), the entire proceeds of which shall be used to refinance/prepay outstanding amounts under the Line of Credit (for the sake of clarity, such refinancing/prepayment is not a permanent commitment reduction as described in Section 1.1(c)) (with the balance, if any, to be used solely for the same purposes for which the proceeds of borrowings under the Line of Credit may be used). Borrower's obligation to repay the Term Loan shall be evidenced by a promissory note dated May 21, 2021, as modified from time to time ("Term Note"). Bank's commitment to make the Term Loan shall terminate on May 21, 2021.

(2) Repayment. Principal and interest on the Term Loan shall be repaid in accordance with the provisions of the Term Note.

(3) Prepayment. Borrower may or shall, as applicable, prepay principal on the Term Loan solely in accordance with the provisions of the Term Note.

SECTION 1.2. INTEREST/FEES.

(a) Interest. The outstanding principal balance of each credit subject hereto (i.e., any loan or advance hereunder) shall bear interest at the rate of interest set forth in the Line of Credit Note, the Term Note or other instrument or document executed in connection therewith, as applicable. The Line of Credit Note, the Term Note or other instruments or documents executed in connection with the credit subject to this Agreement, as applicable, may calculate interest at a rate equal to the sum of an index rate of interest plus a margin rate of interest, as more particularly specified in such Line of Credit Note, such Term Note or such other instruments or documents, as applicable. In the event any index rate of interest would be less than zero percent (0.0%), then the index rate of interest shall be deemed to be zero percent (0.0%) and the Line of Credit Note, the Term Note or other instrument or document, as applicable, shall bear interest at a rate equal to such index rate of interest plus the margin rate of interest, as more particularly specified in such Line of Credit Note, such Term Note or such other instrument or document, as applicable.

(b) Computation and Payment. Interest shall be computed on the basis set forth in the Line of Credit Note, the Term Note or other instrument or document, as applicable. Interest shall be payable at the times and places set forth in the Line of Credit Note, the Term Note or other instrument or document, as applicable.

(c) Unused Commitment Fee. Borrower shall pay to Bank a fee equal to the rate per annum referenced below (computed on the basis of a 360-day year, actual days elapsed) on the daily unused amount of the Line of Credit, which fee shall be calculated on a quarterly (calendar) basis by Bank and shall be due and payable by Borrower in arrears on the first day of each calendar quarter, commencing on July 1, 2020.

Level	Total Leverage Ratio (as defined in Section 4.9(a))	**Unused Commitment Fee**
I	Less than or equal to 1.25 to 1.00	0.10%
II	Greater than 1.25 to 1.00 but less than or equal to 2.00 to 1.00	0.15%
III	Greater than 2.00 to 1.00 but less than 2.50 to 1.0	0.20%
IV	Equal to or greater than 2.50 to 1.0	0.20%

The Unused Commitment Fee shall, in each case, be determined and adjusted quarterly, on the date on which the Bank has received from the Borrower the quarterly financial information (in the case of the first three fiscal quarters of the Borrower's fiscal year) or the annual financial information (in the case of the fourth fiscal quarter of the Borrower's fiscal year), as applicable, and the certifications required to be delivered to the Bank in connection therewith (each, a "Determination Date"). Such Unused Commitment Fee shall be effective from such Determination Date until the next Determination Date. After the closing of transactions contemplated hereby on the date hereof, if the Borrower shall fail to provide the financial information or certifications required to determine the Unused Commitment Fee in accordance with the applicable provisions hereof in timely fashion (without regard to any grace or cure periods), the Unused Commitment Fee shall, on the date five (5) days after the date by which Borrower was so required to provide such financial information or certifications to the Bank, be based on Level IV until such time as such information or certifications or corrected information or corrected certificates are provided, whereupon the Level shall be determined by the then-current Total Leverage Ratio.

SECTION 1.3. COLLECTION OF PAYMENTS. Except to the extent expressly specified otherwise in any Loan Document other than this Agreement, Borrower authorizes Bank to collect all amounts due to Bank from Borrower under this Agreement or any other Loan Document (whether for principal, interest or fees, or as reimbursement of drafts paid or other payments made by Bank under any credit subject to this Agreement) by debiting any deposit account maintained by Borrower with Bank for the full amount thereof. Should there be insufficient funds in Borrower's deposit accounts with Bank to pay all such sums when due, the full amount of such deficiency shall be immediately due and payable by Borrower.

SECTION 1.4. COLLATERAL.

As security for all indebtedness and other obligations of Borrower to Bank from time to time, other than indebtedness that is excluded (if at all) from such secured obligations by the terms of the security agreement(s) required hereunder, Borrower shall grant to Bank security interests of first priority in all Borrower's assets, except to the extent otherwise provided (if at all) under the above-referenced security agreement(s) and subject only to Permitted Priority Liens (as defined below). “Permitted Priority Liens” means Permitted Liens under Section 5.9(iii), “Permitted ~~Derivatives Contract Liens,” “Permitted~~ Target Liens,” liens on motor vehicles, and “Permitted Warehouseman’s Liens” (as such terms are hereinafter defined) which statutorily would have priority over the lien of Bank on the relevant Collateral.

Borrower shall cause each of the Guarantors referenced in Section 1.5 hereof from time to time, on the date hereof in respect of Coco Café Inc. and AMI Runa U.S. LLC, and within fifteen days of other such person/entity becoming a Guarantor, to grant to Bank security interests of first priority in all assets owned by each such entity, except to the extent otherwise provided (if at all) under the above-referenced security agreement(s) and subject to Permitted Priority Liens, as evidenced by and subject to security agreements/joinders in form and substance satisfactory to Bank.

All of the foregoing shall be evidenced by and subject to the terms of such security agreements, financing statements, deeds or mortgages, and other documents as Bank shall reasonably require, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Bank and consistent with the terms of this Agreement. Borrower shall pay to Bank immediately upon demand the full amount of all out-of-pocket charges, costs and expenses (to include fees paid to third parties but excluding all costs of Bank employees), expended or incurred by Bank in connection with any of the foregoing security, including without limitation, filing and recording fees and costs of appraisals, audits and title insurance.

SECTION 1.5. GUARANTIES. The payment and performance of all indebtedness and other obligations of Borrower to Bank under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents (as defined below) shall be guaranteed jointly and severally by: (a) Coco Cafe Inc. and AMI Runa U.S. LLC on and effective as of the date hereof; (b) hereafter, within fifteen days of the acquisition or formation of the same, all other direct or indirect domestic wholly-owned subsidiaries of Borrower from time to time; and (c) effective as of the date of consummation of any Permitted Acquisition, any direct or indirect subsidiary of Borrower (whether or not wholly-owned) formed or acquired in connection therewith or which was the acquiror in such Permitted Acquisition (each, a “Guarantor”), as evidenced (in the case of (a), (b) or (c) above) by and subject to guaranties/joinder agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Bank and consistent with the terms of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Borrower makes the following representations and warranties to Bank, on the date hereof and on the date of each subsequent request for any extension of credit hereunder and on the date of each such extension of credit (including, without limitation, the issuance of any product under any subfeature contained herein, to the extent applicable), except with respect to statements that speak to an earlier date, in which case, they shall be made as of such earlier date, which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Agreement and shall continue in full force and effect until the full and final payment, and satisfaction and discharge, of all obligations of Borrower to Bank subject to this Agreement.

SECTION 2.1. LEGAL STATUS. (a) Borrower is a corporation, duly organized and existing and in good standing under the laws of Delaware, and is qualified or licensed to do business (and is in good standing as a foreign corporation, if applicable) in all other jurisdictions in which such qualification or licensing is required and in which the failure to so qualify or to be so licensed could have a Material Adverse Effect; and (b) no member of the Borrowing Group (as defined below) is a Sanctioned Target (as defined below) of economic or financial sanctions, sectoral sanctions, secondary sanctions, trade embargoes or restrictions and anti-terrorism laws imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by the United States of America, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, the United Kingdom, any other governmental authority with jurisdiction over Borrower or any member of the Borrowing Group (collectively, "Sanctions"). As used herein, "Borrowing Group" means: (i) Borrower, (ii) any direct or indirect parent of Borrower, (iii) any direct or indirect affiliate or subsidiary of Borrower, (iv) any Guarantor, and (v) any officer, director or agent acting on behalf of any of the parties referred to in items (i) through and including (iv) with respect to the obligations hereunder, this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents (as defined below). "Sanctioned Target" means any target of Sanctions, including (i) persons on any list of targets identified or designated pursuant to any Sanctions, (ii) persons, countries, or territories that are the target of any territorial or country-based Sanctions program, (iii) persons that are a target of Sanctions due to their ownership or control by any Sanctioned Target(s), or (iv) persons otherwise a target of Sanctions, including vessels and aircraft, that are designated under any Sanctions program.

SECTION 2.2. AUTHORIZATION AND VALIDITY. This Agreement and each promissory note, contract, instrument and other document required hereby or at any time hereafter delivered to Bank in connection herewith (collectively, the "Loan Documents") have been duly authorized, and upon their execution and delivery in accordance with the provisions hereof (and assuming due authorization and execution by the Bank) will constitute legal, valid and binding agreements and obligations of Borrower or each other party which executes the same, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms.

SECTION 2.3. NO VIOLATION. The execution, delivery and performance by Borrower or any of its subsidiaries of each of the Loan Documents does/will not: violate any provision of any law or regulation, or contravene any provision of the organizational and governing documents of Borrower or any of its subsidiaries; or result in any breach of or default under any contract, obligation, indenture or other instrument to which Borrower or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which Borrower or any of its subsidiaries may be bound and where such breach or default could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 2.4. LITIGATION. There are no pending, or to the best of Borrower's knowledge threatened, actions, claims, investigations, suits or proceedings by or before or involving any person or entity, governmental authority, arbitrator, court or administrative agency which, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Certain claims/litigations are described on **Schedule 2.4** attached hereto. For purposes of this Agreement, all reference to knowledge of Borrower and phrases of similar import shall mean the actual knowledge of Kevin Benmoussa.

SECTION 2.5. CORRECTNESS OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND OTHER INFORMATION. The annual financial statements of Borrower and its subsidiaries dated December 31, 2018, and all interim financial statements delivered to Bank since said date, true copies of which have been delivered by Borrower to Bank prior to the date hereof, (a) are complete and correct in all material respects and present fairly the financial condition of Borrower and its subsidiaries, subject to normal year-end adjustments, (b) disclose all liabilities of Borrower and its subsidiaries that are required to be reflected or reserved against under generally accepted accounting principles, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, and (c) subject to the foregoing, have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, except as indicated in notes thereto. Since the dates of such financial statements, there has been no event or circumstance that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, nor has Borrower or any of its subsidiaries mortgaged, pledged, granted a security interest in or otherwise encumbered any of its assets or properties except in favor of Bank or as otherwise expressly permitted under this Agreement or by Bank hereunder in writing and except for Permitted Liens. All information provided from time to time by Borrower or any Guarantor to Bank for the purpose of enabling Bank to fulfill its regulatory and compliance requirements, standards and processes with respect to the Line of Credit or the transactions contemplated hereby was complete and correct at the time such information was provided and, except as specifically identified to Bank in a subsequent writing, remains complete and correct as of the date hereof.

SECTION 2.6. INCOME TAX RETURNS. Borrower has no knowledge of any pending assessments or adjustments of its or any of its subsidiaries' income taxes payable with respect to any year.

SECTION 2.7. NO SUBORDINATION. There is no agreement, indenture, contract or instrument to which Borrower or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which Borrower or any of its subsidiaries may be bound that requires the subordination in right of payment of any of Borrower's obligations subject to this Agreement to any other obligation of Borrower or any of its subsidiaries.

SECTION 2.8. PERMITS; FRANCHISES; INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY; MATERIAL CONTRACTS. Each of Borrower and each of its subsidiaries possesses, and will hereafter possess, all permits, consents, approvals, franchises and licenses required and rights to all trademarks, trade names, patents, and fictitious names, if any, necessary to enable it to conduct the business in which it is now engaged in compliance with applicable law, and each of Borrower and each of its subsidiaries is in compliance with all laws applicable to it, in each case, except to the extent that such lack of possession or non-compliance has not resulted in, and could not reasonably be expected to result in, a Material Adverse Effect. Set forth on **Schedule 2.8** is a list of all (a) registered and other intellectual property (e.g., trademarks, copyrights, patents, etc.) owned or used by Borrower or any of its subsidiaries, and (b) purchase and sale contracts between Borrower and/or any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any of the top three (3) suppliers and top three (3) customers of Borrower and/or any of its subsidiaries, on the other hand, as of the date hereof (each, a "Material Contract").

SECTION 2.9. ERISA. Each of Borrower and each of its subsidiaries: is in compliance in all material respects with all applicable provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended or recodified from time to time ("ERISA"); has not violated any provision of any defined employee pension benefit plan (as defined in ERISA) maintained or contributed to by it (each, a "Plan"); no Reportable Event as defined in ERISA has occurred and is continuing with respect to any Plan initiated by it; has met its minimum funding requirements under ERISA with respect to each Plan; and each Plan will be able to fulfill its benefit obligations as they come due in accordance with the Plan documents and under generally accepted accounting principles, in each case, except to the extent such non-compliance, violation, occurrence or non-fulfillment has not resulted in, and could not reasonably be expected to result in, a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 2.10. OTHER OBLIGATIONS. Neither Borrower nor any of its subsidiaries is, to the knowledge of Borrower, in default (after the passage of all applicable notice and cure periods) of/under any obligation for borrowed money, any purchase money obligation, any material real estate lease or any other Material Contract. Any obligations existing as of the date hereof which are/would be the subject of the foregoing or either of Sections 5.4 or 5.6 are listed on **Schedule 5.4** or **Schedule 5.6**, as applicable.

SECTION 2.11. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS. Except as on **Schedule 2.11**, each of Borrower and each of its subsidiaries is in compliance in all material respects with all applicable federal or state environmental, hazardous waste, health and safety statutes, and any rules or regulations adopted pursuant thereto, which govern or affect any of Borrower's or any such subsidiary's operations and/or properties, including without limitation, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, and the Federal Toxic Substances Control Act, as any of the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time. None of the operations of Borrower or any of its subsidiaries is the subject of any federal or state investigation evaluating whether any remedial action involving a material expenditure is needed to respond to a release of any toxic or hazardous waste or substance into the environment. Neither Borrower nor any of its subsidiaries has material contingent liability in connection with any release of any toxic or hazardous waste or substance into the environment.

SECTION 2.12 SANCTIONS, ANTI-MONEY LAUNDERING AND ANTI-CORRUPTION LAWS.

(a) Each member of the Borrowing Group has instituted, maintains and complies with policies, procedures and controls reasonably designed to assure compliance with Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Anti-Corruption Laws (each as defined below), and Sanctions; and (b) to the best of Borrower's knowledge, no member of the Borrowing Group is under investigation for an alleged violation of any Sanctions, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Anti-Corruption Laws by a governmental authority that enforces such laws. As used herein: "Anti-Corruption Laws" means: (i) the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended; (ii) the U.K. Bribery Act 2010, as amended; and (iii) any other anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws, regulations or ordinances in any jurisdiction in which the Borrower or any member of the Borrowing Group is located or doing business. "Anti-Money Laundering Laws" means applicable laws or regulations in any jurisdiction in which the Borrower or any member of the Borrowing Group is located or doing business that relates to money laundering, any predicate crime to money laundering, or any financial record keeping and reporting requirements related thereto.

SECTION 2.13. SUBSIDIARIES. **Schedule 2.13** contains a list of all subsidiaries of Borrower (whether directly-owned or indirectly-owned, and whether or not wholly-owned), along with the percentages of ownership and the jurisdictions of organization or formation.

SECTION 2.14. OWNERSHIP OF BORROWER. **Schedule 2.14** contains a list of all owners of Borrower (including owners of warrants or options relating thereto), along with the percentage owned by each such owner, as of the date hereof, in each case, who/which own more than five percent (5%) of its issued and outstanding stock on fully diluted basis or who/which have control of Borrower.

Except as expressly set forth in this Article II or in any of the Loan Documents, Borrower makes no representations or warranties related to Borrower, other members of Borrowing Group or their respective businesses or products ("additional representations and warranties"); and all such additional representations and warranties are hereby disclaimed.

ARTICLE III

CONDITIONS

SECTION 3.1. CONDITIONS TO THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS AGREEMENT. The effective date of this Agreement shall be (a) the date that each of the following conditions set forth in this Section 3.1 have been satisfied or waived, as determined by Bank, or (b) such alternative date to which Bank and Borrower may mutually agree, in each case as evidenced by Bank's system of record. Notwithstanding the occurrence of the effective date of this Agreement, Bank shall not be obligated to extend credit under this Agreement or any other Loan Document until all conditions to each extension of credit set forth in Section 3.2 have been fulfilled to Bank's satisfaction.

(a) Approval of Bank Counsel. All legal matters incidental to the effectiveness of this Agreement shall be satisfactory to Bank's counsel.

(b) Documentation. Bank shall have received, in form and substance satisfactory to Bank, each of the following, duly executed by all parties:

(i) This Agreement and each promissory note or other instrument or document required hereby.

(ii) The guarantees of each of Coco Cafe Inc. and AMI Runa U.S. LLC.

(iii) The security and pledge agreements of Borrower and each Guarantor.

(iv) Secretaries'/officers' certificates of Borrower and each Guarantor (in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**), certifying as to each such entity's organizational documents (e.g., certificates of incorporation, by-laws, shareholders agreements, limited liability company agreements, etc.), authorizing resolutions or approvals, the incumbency of the relevant personnel/signatories, good standing certificates and such other matters as Bank may require, along with certificates of government officials relating to the foregoing, as applicable.

(v) UCC and related searches regarding Borrower and Guarantors reflecting no liens on any of their respective assets other than Permitted Liens.

(vi) Certificates of Insurance (e.g., evidencing compliance with the applicable provisions hereof).

(vii) Such other documents as Bank may require under any other Section of this Agreement.

(viii) Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 6(c)(i) of any of the security agreements delivered contemporaneously herewith, the "Debtors" thereunder shall (and Borrower shall cause such Debtors to), and such Debtors shall be permitted to, deliver to Bank the certificates which are the subject of such Section within 90 days of the date hereof.

(c) Satisfaction of Regulatory and Compliance Requirements. In addition to any requirements set forth above, and notwithstanding Borrower's execution or delivery of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, all regulatory and compliance requirements, standards and processes shall be completed to the satisfaction of Bank.

SECTION 3.2. CONDITIONS OF EACH EXTENSION OF CREDIT. The obligation of Bank to make each extension of credit requested by Borrower hereunder shall be subject to the fulfillment to Bank's satisfaction of each of the following conditions:

(a) Compliance. The representations and warranties contained herein and in each of the other Loan Documents shall be true on and as of the date of the signing of this Agreement and on the date of each extension of credit by Bank pursuant hereto with the same effect as though such representations and warranties had been made on and as of each such date (except with respect to statements that speak to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true as of the earlier date), and on each such date, no Event of Default as defined herein, and no condition, event or act which with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both would constitute such an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing or would or result from any such extension of credit.

(b) Documentation. Bank shall have received all additional documents under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents which may be required in connection with such extension of credit.

(c) Payment of Fees. Bank shall have received payment in full of any fees and expenses required by any of the Loan Documents to be paid at the time such credit extension is made. For the purposes of clarity, other than reimbursement of legal fees and legal and other expenses as provided for in Section 7.3 below, no other fees or expenses shall be owed by Borrower to Bank in connection with the negotiation or execution of this Agreement or the initial extension of credit hereunder.

(d) Financial Condition. There shall have been no events or circumstances that have had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, as determined by Bank.

ARTICLE IV

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Borrower covenants that so long as Bank remains committed to extend credit to Borrower pursuant hereto, or any liabilities (whether direct or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated) of Borrower to Bank under any of the Loan Documents remain outstanding, and until payment in full of all obligations of Borrower subject hereto, Borrower shall, and shall cause each of its subsidiaries to, unless Bank otherwise consents in writing:

SECTION 4.1. PUNCTUAL PAYMENTS. Punctually pay all principal, interest, fees or other liabilities due under any of the Loan Documents to which it is a party at the times and place and in the manner specified therein, and immediately upon demand by Bank, the amount by which the outstanding principal balance of any credit subject hereto at any time exceeds any limitation on borrowings applicable thereto.

SECTION 4.2. ACCOUNTING RECORDS. Maintain adequate books and records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, and permit any representative of Bank, at any reasonable time, to inspect, audit and examine such books and records, to make copies of the same, and to inspect the properties of Borrower or any of its subsidiaries, in each case, so long as the foregoing does not interfere with the business of Borrower in any material respect. If at any time any change in generally accepted accounting principles would affect the computation of any covenant (including the computation of any financial covenant) and/or pricing grid set forth in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, Borrower and Bank shall negotiate in good faith to amend such covenant and/or pricing grid to preserve the original intent in light of such change; provided, that, until so amended, (i) such covenant and/or pricing grid shall continue to be computed in accordance with the application of generally accepted accounting principles prior to such change and (ii) Borrower shall provide to Bank a written reconciliation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Bank, between calculations of such covenant and/or pricing grid made before and after giving effect to such change in generally accepted accounting principles.

SECTION 4.3. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION. Provide to Bank all of the following, in form and detail satisfactory to Bank (including, without limitation, that the financial statements to be delivered as referenced below shall, among other things, meet the criteria for financial statements of Borrower and its subsidiaries described in Section 2.5):

(a) not later than 150 days after and as of the end of each fiscal year of Borrower, unqualified audited financial statements of Borrower on a consolidated and consolidating (which consolidating financial statements, notwithstanding the foregoing, may be unaudited and internally prepared) basis, audited by certified public accountants acceptable to Bank, to include balance sheets, income statements, statements of cash flows, and changes in stockholders' equity statement(s). The audited annual financial statements shall be accompanied by the unqualified opinion of such accountants;

(b) not later than 75 days after and as of the end of each fiscal quarter (including the fourth fiscal quarter) of each fiscal year of Borrower, financial statements of Borrower on a consolidated basis, prepared by Borrower, to include a balance sheet, an income statement, and a statement of cash flows;

(c) contemporaneously with all annual and quarterly financial statements of Borrower required hereby, a certificate of the president or chief financial officer of Borrower (in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B**) certifying, in his or her capacity as an officer and not in his or her individual capacity, that such financial statements are accurate, that Borrower is in compliance with all financial covenants in this Agreement (as evidenced by detailed calculations attached to such certificate), and that there exists no Event of Default nor, to his or her knowledge, any condition, act or event which with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both would constitute an Event of Default;

(d) within 75 days after the commencement of each fiscal year, Borrower's projections for such fiscal year (on a consolidated basis), to include a balance sheet, an income statement, and a statement of cash flows;

(e) from time to time such other financial and business information relating to Borrower or any of its subsidiaries as Bank may reasonably request (and as when requested);

(f) from time to time such other information as Bank may request for the purpose of enabling Bank to fulfill its regulatory and compliance requirements, standards and processes; and

(g) contemporaneously with the financial statements of the Borrower for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2021, an updated Schedule 5.7 (reflecting the information which is the subject thereof for and effective as of such updated schedule delivery date).

SECTION 4.4. COMPLIANCE.

(a) Preserve and maintain all licenses, permits, governmental approvals, rights, privileges and franchises necessary for the conduct of its business; comply with the provisions of all documents pursuant to which Borrower or any of its subsidiaries is organized and/or which govern any such entity's continued existence; and comply with the requirements of all laws, rules, regulations and orders of any jurisdiction in which the Borrower or any of its subsidiaries is located or doing business or which requirements are otherwise applicable to Borrower or any of its subsidiaries, in each case, except where such non-compliance could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; and

(b) comply with, and cause each member of the Borrowing Group to comply with, all Sanctions, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, and Anti-Corruption Laws.

SECTION 4.5. INSURANCE. (a) Maintain and keep in force, for each business in which Borrower or any of its subsidiaries is engaged, insurance of the types and in amounts customarily carried in similar lines of business, including but not limited to fire, extended coverage, commercial general liability, flood, and, if required by governmental regulation or Bank, hurricane, windstorm, seismic property damage, workers' compensation, marine cargo insurance, and specific hazards affecting any real property, including terrorism, with all such insurance carried in amounts reasonably satisfactory to Bank and where required by Bank, with replacement cost, mortgagee loss payable, lender loss payable and additional insured endorsements in favor of Bank, and (b) deliver to Bank prior to the date hereof, and from time to time at Bank's request, schedules setting forth all insurance then in effect, together with a lender's loss payee and additional insured endorsement for all such insurance naming Bank as a lender loss payee and additional insured. Such insurance may be obtained from an insurer or through an insurance agent of Borrower's choice, provided that any insurer chosen by Borrower is reasonably acceptable to Bank on such reasonable grounds as may be permitted under applicable law.

SECTION 4.6. FACILITIES, ETC. Keep all assets and properties that are useful or necessary to business of Borrower or any of its subsidiaries in good repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and from time to time make necessary repairs, renewals and replacements thereto so that such properties shall be adequately preserved and maintained.

SECTION 4.7. TAXES AND OTHER LIABILITIES. Pay and discharge when due any and all indebtedness, obligations, assessments and taxes, both real or personal, including without limitation federal and state income taxes and state and local property taxes and assessments, except (a) such as Borrower or any of its subsidiaries, as applicable, may in good faith contest or as to which a bona fide dispute may arise, and (b) as it relates to contests or disputes involving indebtedness or obligations, other than taxes and assessments, in an aggregate amount in excess of $750,000, for which Borrower or any of its subsidiaries, as applicable, has made provision, to Bank's satisfaction, for eventual payment thereof in the event Borrower or any of its subsidiaries, as applicable, is obligated to make such payment.

SECTION 4.8. LITIGATION. Promptly give notice in writing to Bank of any litigation pending or threatened against Borrower or any of its subsidiaries which, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 4.9. FINANCIAL CONDITION. Maintain the financial condition of Borrower and its subsidiaries as follows, using/determined based on generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied and used consistently with prior practices (except to the extent modified by the definitions herein), and performing or satisfying the other below-referenced obligations or conditions:

(a) by not permitting the ratio (the "Total Leverage Ratio") of Total Funded Debt (as defined below) of Borrower and its subsidiaries to EBITDA of Borrower and its subsidiaries to be greater than 3.0 to 1.0, as of each fiscal quarter end, determined on a rolling 4-quarter basis, with: "Total Funded Debt" defined as the sum of all obligations for borrowed money (including subordinated debt) plus all capital lease obligations, and with "EBITDA" defined as, without duplication, net profit before taxes, plus interest expense (net of capitalized interest expense), depreciation expense and amortization expense, plus (1) non-cash costs, charges, and expenses including but not limited to non-cash stock compensation, foreign currency translation losses, and impairment charges related to intangible assets and (2) non-operating or extra-ordinary cash charges and expenses including but not limited to restructuring costs, severance, asset write-offs (excluding those on intangible assets), distribution agreement buy-outs, and acquisition related costs and related fees, provided that all such items in (2) shall not exceed 25% of EBITDA before the addition of these items, minus any non-cash gains arising from foreign currency transactions or any other non-cash gains that served to increase net income (for the purposes of clarity, the Runa Payments (as defined below), as well as any yearly non-cash gain or loss resulting from the Runa Payments-related contingent liability, shall be added back to/subtracted from, as applicable, net profit in respect of the calculation of EBITDA hereunder); provided that in connection with a Permitted Acquisition with respect to which the total consideration paid exceeds $20 million, Borrower may elect, by delivering to Bank a certificate of the president or chief financial officer of Borrower to that effect, to increase the permitted Total Leverage Ratio to 3.50 to 1.00 (an "**Acquisition Leverage Increase**") for a period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters, starting with the fiscal quarter in which such Permitted Acquisition is consummated (such period, a "**Leverage Increase Period**"). During the term of this Agreement, no more than two (2) Acquisition Leverage Increases may be elected and at least two (2) consecutive fiscal quarters must pass between the end of the first Leverage Increase Period and the beginning of the second Leverage Increase Period. For the avoidance of doubt, upon the end of each Leverage Increase Period, the permitted Total Leverage Ratio shall automatically revert to 3.00 to 1.00.

(b) by maintaining a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of greater than or equal to 1.25 to 1.0 as of each fiscal quarter end, determined on a rolling 4-quarter basis, with "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" defined as (a), without duplication, EBITDA, plus cash capital contributions and increases in subordinated debt, minus dividends, distributions, redemptions and repurchases of equity interest (for the sake of clarity, the Runa Payments are not dividends, distributions, redemptions or repurchases of equity) other than the Permitted Redemption (as defined in Section 5.8; for the sake of clarity, only if and to the extent such Permitted Redemption occurs and the proceeds thereof are paid prior to March 31, 2021), minus decreases in subordinated debt, divided by (b) the aggregate of (1) the scheduled current maturity of long-term debt (other than Line of Credit debt), (2) the current maturity of capitalized lease payments, (3) interest expense and (4) cash taxes paid; and

(c) any payment required to be paid to Runa, LLC (as part of the consideration for the acquisition of certain assets and liabilities of Runa, LLC and Runa Exportadora S.A. in 2018; the "Runa Payments") shall be subject to (and may only be paid if/upon) (1) Borrower having liquidity (defined as "Unrestricted Cash" (as defined below) and Line of Credit availability) of at least 1.25x the amount required to be paid on the date which is 90 days prior to the payment due date (the "Test Date"), and (2) there existing no Event of Default on either the Test Date or on the date of any such Runa Payments; provided that, in the event that the requirements of this clause (c) are not met, yet the Runa Payments are otherwise due and owing under the acquisition agreement related thereto, the parties shall discuss, in good faith, amendments hereto or other measures which may be taken by the parties so that Borrower may make such Runa Payments in order to avoid a breach of the acquisition agreement. "Unrestricted Cash" means all cash and cash equivalents of Borrower and its subsidiaries at such time that is not (a) subject to any pledge, lien or control of any person or entity other than Bank, (b) subject to any contractual arrangement requiring the maintenance or segregation of such cash for a specified use or (c) reflected/recorded on the financial statements of Borrower and its subsidiaries at any time as restricted cash in accordance with GAAP.

(d) by not permitting, at any time that the outstanding principal balance of Line of Credit exceeds $40,000,000, the ratio (the "Asset Coverage Ratio"), for Borrower and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, of the sum of accounts receivable (exclusive of the item described on Schedule 5.7 as the employee note) and inventory, divided by the outstanding principal balance of the Line of Credit, to be less than 1.25 to 1.0 as of/at any fiscal quarter end.

SECTION 4.10. NOTICE TO BANK. Promptly (but in no event more than five (5) days) after Borrower's knowledge of the occurrence of each such event or matter, but notwithstanding the foregoing in no event more than one (1) business day after Borrower's knowledge of the occurrence of each such event or matter described below with respect to Sanctions, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, and Anti-Corruption Laws, give written notice to Bank in reasonable detail of: (a) the occurrence of any Event of Default, or any condition, event or act which with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both would constitute an Event of Default; (b) any change in the name or the organizational structure of Borrower or any of its subsidiaries, including, by illustration, merger, conversion or division; (c) the occurrence and nature of any Reportable Event or Prohibited Transaction, each as defined in ERISA, or any funding deficiency with respect to any Plan; (d) any termination or cancellation of any insurance policy which Borrower or any of its subsidiaries is required to maintain, or any uninsured or partially uninsured loss through liability or property damage, or through fire, theft or any other cause affecting the property of Borrower or any of its subsidiaries having a replacement value in excess of $1,000,000 in the aggregate; or (e) any breach of any covenant contained herein related to Sanctions, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, and Anti-Corruption Laws or the Borrower's inability to make the representations and warranties contained herein related to Sanctions, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, and Anti-Corruption Laws on any date, or the failure of any representations and warranties contained herein related to Sanctions, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, and Anti-Corruption Laws to be true and correct in all respects on or as of any date.

SECTION 4.11. SUBSIDIARIES. All direct or indirect subsidiaries of Borrower are, as of the date hereof, and will at all times continue to be, wholly-owned or majority-owned (directly or indirectly) by Borrower, as applicable, and all such wholly-owned subsidiaries that are domestic subsidiaries of Borrower shall at all times be guarantors of the obligations of Borrower hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (as referenced in Section 1.5) and grantors of first priority security interests and liens on the assets of such Guarantors (as referenced in Section 1.4).

SECTION 4.12. BANK ACCOUNTS. Maintain the principal domestic deposit accounts and other traditional banking relationships of Borrower and its subsidiaries with Bank (for the purposes of clarity, Bank acknowledges that Borrower may maintain non-principal domestic deposit accounts and relationships with one or more other domestic banks). Set forth on **Schedule 4.12** a list of all domestic and foreign deposit accounts maintained by Borrower or any of its subsidiaries with respect to which, in the case of any such account, the relevant account holder maintains on an average annual balance therein of $100,000 or more as of the date hereof.

SECTION 4.13. VISITS AND INSPECTIONS. Borrower shall, and it shall cause its subsidiaries to: permit representatives of the Bank, from time to time upon prior reasonable notice and at such times during normal business hours, to visit and inspect its properties (including the Collateral under the security agreement between the parties hereto dated the date hereof); inspect, audit and make extracts from its books, records and files, including, but not limited to, management letters prepared by independent accountants; and discuss with its principal officers, and its independent accountants, its business, assets, liabilities, financial condition, results of operations and business prospects, in each case, so long as the foregoing does not interfere with the business of Borrower in any material respect. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Bank may do any of the foregoing at any time without advance notice.

SECTION 4.14. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS AND MAINTENANCE OF EXISTENCE. Borrower shall, and Borrower shall cause its subsidiaries to, at all times continue to engage in the business of the same general type as now conducted by it on the date hereof, and preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its corporate or other formative existence in good standing.

SECTION 4.15. BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP INFORMATION. Promptly following any request therefor, Borrower shall provide information and documentation reasonably requested by Bank (including a Beneficial Ownership Certification) for purposes of compliance with applicable "know your customer" requirements under the PATRIOT Act, the Beneficial Ownership Regulation or other applicable Anti-Money Laundering Laws. "Beneficial Ownership Regulation" shall mean 31 C.F.R. §1010.230. "Beneficial Ownership Certification" shall mean a certification regarding beneficial ownership required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation, which certification shall be substantially similar in form and substance to the form of Certification Regarding Beneficial Owners of Legal Entity Customers published jointly, in May 2018, by the Loan Syndications and Trading Association and Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association.

ARTICLE V

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Borrower further covenants that so long as Bank remains committed to extend credit to Borrower pursuant hereto, or any liabilities (whether direct or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated) of Borrower to Bank under any of the Loan Documents remain outstanding, and until payment in full of all obligations of Borrower subject hereto, Borrower will not, and will cause its subsidiaries not to, without Bank's prior written consent:

SECTION 5.1. USE OF FUNDS. SOURCES OF REPAYMENT AND COLLATERAL.

(a) Use, or permit any member of the Borrowing Group to use, any of the proceeds of any credit extended hereunder except for the purposes stated in Article I hereof, or directly or indirectly use any such proceeds to fund, finance or facilitate any activities, business or transactions: (i) that are prohibited by Sanctions; (ii) that would be prohibited by Sanctions if conducted by Bank or any of Bank's affiliates; (iii) that would be prohibited by any Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Anti-Corruption Laws; or (iv) for purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States (the "FRB")) or for any purpose which violates the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the FRB (if requested by the Bank, the Borrower shall promptly furnish to the Bank a statement in conformity with the requirements of Form G-3 or Form U-1, as applicable, under Regulation U of the FRB).

(b) Fund any repayment of the obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document with proceeds, or provide any property as collateral for any such obligations, or permit any third party to provide any property as collateral for any such obligations, that is directly or indirectly derived from any transaction or activity that is prohibited by any Sanctions, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Anti-Corruption Laws, or that could otherwise cause Bank or any of Bank's affiliates to be in violation of any Sanctions, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Anti-Corruption Laws.

SECTION 5.2. RESERVED.

SECTION 5.3. RESERVED.

SECTION 5.4. OTHER INDEBTEDNESS. Create, incur, assume or permit to exist any indebtedness or liabilities resulting from borrowings, loans or advances, whether secured or unsecured, matured or unmatured, liquidated or unliquidated, joint or several (the foregoing items, ~~including, without limitation, any liabilities or obligations under any Derivatives Contracts,~~ hereinafter "indebtedness" or "liabilities"), except: (a) the liabilities of Borrower to Bank; (b) any other liabilities of Borrower existing as of the date hereof and disclosed on (and all of which Borrower represents are disclosed on) **Schedule 5.4**, and any extensions, renewals, refinancing or replacements thereof, provided that the amount of original indebtedness is not increased, that any liens securing such indebtedness are Permitted Liens and are not extended to additional property, and that the terms of such indebtedness are no less favorable to the obligor than the original terms relating to such indebtedness; (c) purchase money indebtedness (including capitalized leases) for the acquisition of fixed assets or equipment, provided that such purchase money indebtedness shall not exceed $1,000,000 at any time outstanding; (d) unsecured indebtedness issued under the Small Business Act of 1953, as amended by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act of 2020 or any similar state or local legislation, (e) unsecured indebtedness, provided that the aggregate amount of such unsecured indebtedness shall not exceed $20,000,000 at any time outstanding and that such unsecured indebtedness in excess of $10,000,000 shall be on terms and conditions satisfactory to Bank in its sole discretion, (f) secured but subordinated indebtedness (including secured indebtedness incurred in connection with any Permitted Acquisition (as such term is defined in Section 5.5) which is subordinated on terms and conditions satisfactory to Bank in its sole discretion, provided that the aggregate of such subordinated indebtedness shall not exceed $10,000,000 at any time outstanding; and further provided, however, that notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, in respect of any of the indebtedness which is the subject of any of clauses (d) through (f), individually or in the aggregate, no such indebtedness shall be permitted to the extent that, at the time of incurrence of the same or after giving effect to the same, there would be a breach or violation of any of the provisions of Section 4.9 or there would be an (or there exists an) Event of Default, and (g) indebtedness of Borrower to any of its subsidiaries and indebtedness of any of its subsidiaries to Borrower to the extent permitted under Section 5.7~~, and (h) indebtedness under or in respect of Derivatives Contracts permitted under Section 5.11~~.

SECTION 5.5. MERGER, CONSOLIDATION, TRANSFER OF ASSETS. Except for Permitted Acquisitions (as defined below), neither (a) merge into or consolidate with any other entity; nor (b) make any substantial change in the nature of Borrower's business as conducted as of the date hereof; (c) acquire all or substantially all of the assets of any other person or entity; (d) sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or a substantial or material portion of Borrower's assets except in the ordinary course of its business; or (e) accomplish any of the above by virtue of a division or similar transaction. "Permitted Acquisition" shall mean an acquisition or any series of related acquisitions by Borrower or any of its subsidiaries (each a "Credit Party," and collectively, the "Credit Parties") of (a) all or substantially all of the assets or a majority of the outstanding voting stock/equity interests or economic interests of a person or entity ("Person"), (b) a Person that is incorporated, formed or organized by a merger, amalgamation or consolidation or any other combination with such Person or (c) any division, line of business or other business unit of a Person (such Person or such division, line of business or other business unit of such Person shall be referred to herein as the "Target"), in each case that is a type of business (or assets used in a type of business) permitted to be engaged in by the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries pursuant to Section 4.14, in each case so long as:

(i) no Default or Event of Default shall then exist or would exist immediately after giving effect thereto;

(ii) Borrower shall demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of Bank that, after giving effect to the acquisition on a pro forma basis, Borrower is in compliance with each of the financial covenants set forth in Section 4.9 (for the purposes of clarity, the Target's accounts receivable and inventory (as determined and calculated in accordance with the parameters for the same set forth in Section 4.9(d) shall also be included (on a pro forma basis as referenced above) in determining the Asset Coverage Ratio), and the Target's EBITDA shall also be included (on a pro forma basis as referenced above) in determining the Total Leverage Ratio);

(iii) Bank shall have received (or shall receive in connection with the closing of such acquisition) a first priority perfected security interest in and lien on all property (including, without limitation, equity interests) acquired with respect to the Target, subject to any Permitted Priority Liens, and the Target, if a Person, shall have complied with Sections 1.4 and 1.5;

(iv) Bank shall have received (A) a description of the material terms of such acquisition, and (B) financial statements of the Target for its two most recent fiscal years and for any fiscal quarters ended within the fiscal year to date in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Bank;

(v) such acquisition shall not be a "hostile" acquisition and shall have been approved by the board of directors (or equivalent) and/or shareholders (or equivalent) of the applicable Credit Party and the Target;

(vi) after giving effect to such acquisition, there shall be at least $10,000,000 of availability under, in the aggregate, the Line of Credit and Unrestricted Cash on hand; and

(vii) the total consideration paid for Permitted Acquisitions at any time from and after May 21, 2021 shall not exceed an aggregate of $150 million.

SECTION 5.6. GUARANTIES. Guarantee or become liable in any way as surety, endorser (other than as endorser of negotiable instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business), accommodation endorser or otherwise for, nor pledge or hypothecate any assets of Borrower or any of its subsidiaries as security for, any liabilities or obligations of any person or entity other than Borrower or any of its subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, other than in favor of Bank or except as permitted under Section 5.7. Any guarantees or other obligations of the types described above that exist on the date hereof are listed on **Schedule 5.6**.

SECTION 5.7. LOANS, ADVANCES, INVESTMENTS, ETC. Make any loans or advances to or investments in any person or entity, including any of the foregoing accomplished by a division or similar transaction, except (a) any of the foregoing existing as of the date hereof as set forth on (and all of which Borrower represents are disclosed on) **Schedule 5.7** (for the sake of clarity, not any amendments, extensions, modifications or replacements of any of the same), (b) Permitted Acquisitions and investments of any person or entity existing at the time such person or entity becomes a subsidiary of Borrower pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, (c) investments by Borrower in its subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, (d) loans and advances made by Borrower to any of its subsidiaries and loans and advances made by any of its subsidiaries to Borrower in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, (e) notes payable issued by an account debtor in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, (f) other loans, advances or investments made in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, including (but subject to the limit/dollar threshold set forth below) guarantees of third party supplier obligations made in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, or (g) equity or debt investments in LifeAid Beverage Company, LLC in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding $15 million, provided that at the time of any such loan, advance or investment, no Event of Default then exists or would result on an actual or pro forma basis after giving effect to any such loan, advance or investment, and further provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, the aggregate amount of loans/advances to shareholders or employees for marketing, travel or entertainment expenses, or to suppliers of Borrower or any of its subsidiaries (including prepayments to and guarantees for the benefit of any such suppliers), in all of the foregoing cases in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, shall not exceed $15,000,000 in the aggregate (for the sake of clarity, such aggregate amount/cap is inclusive of, in the case of advances, loans, guarantees and prepayments to suppliers, the advances, loans, guarantees and prepayments to suppliers which are set forth on Schedule 5.7 (and which scheduled advances, loans, guarantees and prepayments may not be amended, modified, extended or replaced)) at any time outstanding. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, except in connection with a Permitted Acquisition, Borrower shall neither form nor acquire any direct or indirect foreign subsidiaries or domestic non-wholly-owned subsidiaries without the prior written consent of Bank, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

SECTION 5.8. DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS. Declare or pay any dividend or distribution either in cash or any other property on Borrower's stock, membership interest, partnership interest or other ownership interest now or hereafter outstanding, nor redeem, retire, repurchase or otherwise acquire any class or type of ownership interest now or hereafter outstanding in excess of, (a) in the case of the redemption or repurchase by Borrower of equity interests held by RW VC S.a.r.l. a/k/a Vita Coco S.a.r.l. ("Reignwood Capital") in Borrower, the redemption or repurchase (the terms "redemption" and "repurchase" are deemed to include within the meanings thereof the payment of the applicable redemption/repurchase price) in cash prior to March 31, 2021 of a portion of such equity interests for a maximum redemption/repurchase price of $55,000,000 (the "Permitted Redemption"), and (b) in any or all cases in the aggregate (inclusive of the Permitted Redemption), $60,000,000 in the 2020 calendar year; thereafter (in the case of either clause (a) or clause (b) above) there shall be no restriction on such dividends, distributions, redemptions, retirements, repurchases or the like, except as provided below (for the sake of clarity, the restrictions set forth in Sections 1.1(a) and 5.8(a) relating to a redemption or purchase involving Reignwood Capital shall not apply from and after March 31, 2021). Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, Borrower shall not pay any dividend, distribution or otherwise redeem, retire, repurchase or acquire ownership interests if, at the time of payment of the same or after giving effect to the same, an Event of Default exists or would, on a pro forma basis, result from the payment of the same.

SECTION 5.9. PLEDGE OF ASSETS. Mortgage, pledge, grant or permit to exist a security interest in, or lien upon, all or any portion of Borrower's or any subsidiary's assets now owned or hereafter acquired, except (i) any of the foregoing in favor of Bank, (ii) any of the foregoing which is existing as of the date hereof and set forth on (and all of which Borrower represents are disclosed on) **Schedule 5.9**, ~~provided that any cash collateral set forth on such schedule which is securing Derivatives Contract indebtedness permitted under Section 5.11 shall at no time exceed, when aggregated with the aggregate amount of cash collateralizing any Derivatives Contract indebtedness permitted under Section 5.11 and which is incurred subsequent to the date hereof, $10,000,000 ("Permitted Derivatives Contract Liens")~~ (iii) (a) liens securing the indebtedness which is permitted to be incurred and secured under Section 5.4(c), but only to the extent such liens attach solely to the property so acquired in the applicable transaction, and (b) liens securing indebtedness which is permitted and secured under Sections 5.4(f), but only to the extent such liens attach solely to the property so acquired in the applicable transaction under Section 5.4(f) ("Permitted Target Liens"), (iv) statutory liens of landlords, carriers, warehousemen, processors, mechanics, materialmen or suppliers incurred in the ordinary course of business (1) and securing amounts not yet due or (2) declared to be due by the claimant thereunder which are not overdue by more than thirty (30) days or amounts which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings and for which Borrower has maintained adequate reserves, provided that a reserve or other appropriate provision shall have been made therefor and the aggregate amount of such liens and the aggregate amount of obligations covered thereby under this clause (2) is less than $500,000 ("Permitted Warehouseman's Liens"), (v) liens for taxes, assessments and governmental charges not yet due and payable or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings, provided that adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of Borrower or its subsidiaries, as the case may be, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, (vi) zoning restrictions and easements, licenses, covenants and other restrictions affecting the use of real property which, in the aggregate, are not substantial in amount, and which do not in any case materially detract from the value of the property subject thereto or materially interfere with the ordinary course of the business of the applicable person/entity, (vii) pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with workers compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws and regulations in an aggregate amount not to exceed $500,000, (viii) liens granted by a subsidiary of Borrower in favor of Borrower and (viii) judgment liens in respect of judgments that do not (if any) constitute an Event of Default (collectively, "Permitted Liens").

SECTION 5.10. FISCAL YEAR; STATUS AS A C-CORPORATION. Not change (a) its fiscal year/fiscal year-end (from a December 31st fiscal year end), or (b), in the case of Borrower, its status as a C-corporation for tax purposes.

~~SECTION 5.11. DERIVATIVES CONTRACTS. Neither Borrower nor any of its subsidiaries shall contract, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Derivatives Contracts except for Derivatives Contracts made in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, entered into in order to manage existing or anticipated risk and not for speculative purposes. "Derivatives Contract" shall mean any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, foreign exchange hedging or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement. Not in limitation of the foregoing, the term "Derivatives Contract" includes any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement, including any such obligations or liabilities under any such master agreement.~~

SECTION 5.11. RESERVED.

SECTION 5.12. TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATES. Neither Borrower nor any of its subsidiaries shall permit to exist or enter into any transaction (including the purchase, sale, lease or exchange of any property or the rendering of any service) with any affiliate of any such entity (but not including Borrower or any such subsidiaries), except (i) transactions pursuant to the reasonable requirements of the business of such entity and upon fair and reasonable terms which are no less favorable to such entity than would be obtained in a comparable arm's length transaction with an entity that is not an affiliate and (ii) distributions permitted under Section 5.8.

ARTICLE VI

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

SECTION 6.1. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" under this Agreement:

(a) Borrower shall fail to pay when due any (i) principal or (ii) interest, fees or other amounts payable under any of the Loan Documents, which failure, in the case (and only in the case) of any of the items which are the subject of clause (ii) above, continues for at least three (3) business days after the applicable due date.

(b) Any financial statement or certificate furnished to Bank in connection with, or any representation or warranty made by Borrower or any other party under this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall prove to be incorrect, false or misleading in any material respect when furnished or made.

(c) Any default in the performance of or compliance with: (1) any negative covenant set forth in Article V hereof; (2) any affirmative covenant which is the subject of any of Sections 4.2, 4.3, 4.9 or 4.11, provided that in the case of Section 4.3 and the time required to deliver any of the financial statements which are the subject thereof, any such failure shall continue for at least five (5) business days after the delivery date specified in such Section 4.3, except that, in the case of Section 4.3(a) and the time required to deliver any financial statements which are the subject thereof, such failure shall not constitute an Event of Default so long as a draft of the financial statements required by Section 4.3(a) are prepared by the accountants and delivered within fifteen (15) days of the date required by Section 4.3(a) and the final financial statements prepared by such accountants are delivered within thirty (30) days of the date required by Section 4.3(a); or (3) any obligation, agreement or other provision contained herein or in any other Loan Document related to Sanctions, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, or Anti-Corruption Laws.

(d) Any default in the performance of or compliance with any obligation, agreement or other provision contained herein or in any other Loan Document (other than those defaults specifically described as constituting an "Event of Default" under any other subsection of this Section 6.1), and with respect to such default(s) that by their nature can be cured, such default shall continue for a period of twenty (20) days from the date that Borrower has knowledge/notice of any such default or would reasonably be expected to have knowledge of any such default; provided that, in the event that such Event of Default is not capable of being cured within such twenty (20) day period (the "Initial Period") but is capable of being cured within an additional twenty (20) day period, Borrower shall be afforded an additional twenty (20) day period (i.e., in addition to the Initial Period) to cure such Event of Default so long as it commences at the beginning of the Initial Period to achieve such cure and diligently endeavors to achieve such cure during such Initial Period and thereafter diligently endeavors to achieve such cure during such subsequent twenty (20) day period.

(e) Any default in the payment or performance of any obligation (beyond the expiration of any applicable express notice or express cure periods), or any defined event of default, under the terms of any contract, instrument or document (other than any of the Loan Documents) pursuant to which Borrower or any of its subsidiaries has incurred any debt or other liability to any person or entity, including the Bank, provided that in the case of any such debt or liability owing to any person or entity other than Bank, the aggregate amount of such debts or liabilities owing to any such person/entity, or all such persons/entities in the aggregate, exceeds $500,000.

(f) Borrower, any of its subsidiaries or any Guarantor shall become insolvent, or shall suffer or consent to or apply for the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or liquidator of itself or any of its property, or shall generally fail to pay its debts as they become due, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; Borrower, any of its subsidiaries or any Guarantor shall file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or seeking reorganization, in order to effect a plan or other arrangement with creditors or any other relief under the Bankruptcy Reform Act, Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended or recodified from time to time ("Bankruptcy Code"), or under any state or federal law granting relief to debtors, whether now or hereafter in effect; Borrower, any of its subsidiaries or any Guarantor shall file an answer admitting the jurisdiction of the court and the material allegations of any involuntary petition; or Borrower, any of its subsidiaries or any Guarantor shall be adjudicated a bankrupt, or an order for relief shall be entered against Borrower, any of its subsidiaries or any Guarantor by any court of competent jurisdiction under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable state or federal law relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other relief for debtors; or any involuntary petition or proceeding pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable state or federal law relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other relief for debtors is filed or commenced against Borrower, any of its subsidiaries or any Guarantor and not dismissed within sixty (60) days of the filing thereof.

(g) (i) One or more judgments or decrees shall be entered against Borrower or any of its subsidiaries, and at the same time shall be outstanding and not satisfied or vacated, involving in the aggregate a liability of $1,000,000 or more (net of insurance proceeds actually received by Borrower or its subsidiaries or actually received within thirty (30) days of such judgment) and all such judgments or decrees shall not have been paid and satisfied, vacated, discharged, stayed or bonded pending appeal, within thirty (30) days from the entry thereof, or (ii) any injunction, temporary restraining order or similar decree shall be issued against Borrower or any of its subsidiaries that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(h) Intentionally Omitted.

(i) The death or incapacity of Borrower or any Guarantor if an individual. The withdrawal, resignation or expulsion of any one or more of the general partners in Borrower or any Guarantor if a partnership. The dissolution, division, or liquidation of Borrower or any Guarantor if a corporation, partnership, joint venture or other type of entity; or Borrower or any such Guarantor, or any of its directors, stockholders or members, shall take action seeking to effect the dissolution, division, or liquidation of Borrower or such Guarantor.

(j) any change in control of Borrower, with "control" defined as (A) the ownership of an aggregate of thirty percent (30%) or more of the common stock, members' equity or other ownership interest (other than a limited partnership interest) on a fully diluted basis, or (B) the voting power to cause the direction of the management or policies of Borrower (whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise); provided that, a change in control shall not be triggered by (i) changes in ownership or voting power relating to transfers of ownership from a current shareholder/stockholder/member solely to an affiliate of such person/entity or to Verlinvest Beverages S.A. or a Verlinvest Beverages S.A. affiliate or (ii) changes in ownership or voting power resulting from the consummation of the Permitted Redemption.

(k) There shall occur any event or circumstance that causes a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects of Borrower or any of its subsidiaries, excluding any effect, to the extent outside of the reasonable control of Borrower or any of its subsidiaries, of the pandemic currently caused by the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) (each such event or circumstance, a "Material Adverse Effect").

SECTION 6.2. REMEDIES. Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default and during the continuance thereof: (a) all principal, unpaid interest outstanding and other indebtedness of Borrower under each of the Loan Documents, any term thereof to the contrary notwithstanding, shall at Bank's option and without notice (except as expressly provided in any mortgage or deed of trust pursuant to which Borrower has provided Bank a lien on any real property collateral) become immediately due and payable and Bank's obligation to make any extensions of credit hereunder shall immediately terminate, without presentment, demand, protest or any notices of any kind, including without limitation, notice of nonperformance, notice of protest, notice of dishonor, notice of intention to accelerate or notice of acceleration, all of which are hereby expressly waived by Borrower; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, upon the occurrence of any of the Events of Default which are the subject of any of Section 6.1(f), the foregoing indebtedness and obligations of Borrower shall automatically become due and payable, and Bank's obligation to make any extensions of credit hereunder shall automatically terminate, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by Borrower; (b) the obligation, if any, of Bank to extend any further credit under any of the Loan Documents shall immediately cease and terminate; and (c) Bank shall have all rights, powers and remedies available under each of the Loan Documents, or accorded by law, including without limitation the right to resort to any or all security for any credit subject hereto and to exercise any or all of the rights of a beneficiary or secured party pursuant to applicable law. All rights, powers and remedies of Bank may be exercised at any time by Bank and from time to time after the occurrence of an Event of Default and during the continuance thereof are cumulative and not exclusive, and shall be in addition to any other rights, powers or remedies provided by law or equity.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 7.1. NO WAIVER. No delay, failure or discontinuance of Bank in exercising any right, power or remedy under any of the Loan Documents shall affect or operate as a waiver of such right, power or remedy; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or remedy preclude, waive or otherwise affect any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. Any waiver, permit, consent or approval of any kind by Bank of any breach of or default under any of the Loan Documents must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent set forth in such writing.

SECTION 7.2. NOTICES. All notices, requests and demands which any party is required or may desire to give to any other party under any provision of this Agreement must be in writing delivered to each party at the following address:

BORROWER: ALL MARKET INC.
250 Park Avenue South, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10003

Attn: ~~Kevin Benmoussa~~Rowena Ricalde

Fax: N/A

Email: ####

With a copy of any notice of termination or default to:

THE GIANNUZZI GROUP, LLP

411 West 14th Street, 4th Floor

New York, NY 10014

Attn: Nicholas L. Giannuzzi, Esq.

Fax: N/A

Email: ####

BANK: WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

150 East 42nd Street, 39th Floor

New York, NY 10017

Attention: ~~Raymond P. Darcy~~Christopher Micheletti

~~Senior Vice President~~Director

~~Market Credit Leader~~

Telephone: ####

~~Fax:~~ ####

Email: ####

with a copy to:

DUANE MORRIS LLP

1540 Broadway, 14th Floor

New York, NY 10036

Attention: Laurence S. Hughes

Telephone: ####

Fax: ####

Email: ####

or to such other address as any party may designate by written notice to all other parties. Each such notice, request and demand shall be deemed given or made as follows: (a) if sent by hand delivery, upon delivery; (b) if sent by mail, upon the earlier of the date of receipt or three (3) days after deposit in the U.S. mail, first class and postage prepaid; and (c) if sent by telecopy or email/pdf, upon receipt. Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by facsimile or email shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient).

SECTION 7.3. COSTS, EXPENSES AND ATTORNEYS' FEES. Borrower shall pay to Bank immediately upon demand the full amount of all payments, advances, charges, costs and expenses, including, to the extent permitted by applicable law, reasonable attorneys' fees (to include outside counsel fees), expended or incurred by Bank in connection with (a) the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, Bank's continued administration hereof and thereof, and the preparation of any amendments and waivers hereto and thereto, (b) the enforcement of Bank's rights and/or the collection of any amounts which become due to Bank under any of the Loan Documents, whether or not suit is brought, and (c) the prosecution or defense of any action in any way related to any of the Loan Documents, including without limitation, any action for declaratory relief, whether incurred at the trial or appellate level, in an arbitration proceeding or otherwise, and including any of the foregoing incurred in connection with any bankruptcy proceeding (including without limitation, any adversary proceeding, contested matter or motion brought by Bank or any other person) relating to Borrower or any other person or entity. Whenever in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents Borrower is obligated to pay for the attorneys' fees of Bank, or the phrase "reasonable attorneys' fees" or a similar phrase is used, it shall be Borrower's obligation to pay the attorneys' fees actually incurred or allocated, at standard hourly rates, without regard to any statutory interpretation, which shall not apply, Borrower hereby waiving the application of any such statute. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, reasonable attorneys' fees shall not exceed the amount permitted by law.

SECTION 7.4. SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNMENT. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the parties; provided however, that Borrower may not assign or transfer its interests or rights hereunder without Bank's prior written consent. Bank reserves the right to sell, assign, transfer, negotiate or grant participations in all or any part of, or any interest in, Bank's rights and benefits under each of the Loan Documents. In connection therewith, Bank may disclose all documents and information which Bank now has or may hereafter acquire relating to any credit subject hereto, Borrower or its business, any guarantor hereunder or the business of such guarantor, if any, or any collateral required hereunder so long as the recipient has a "need to know" such information and is bound by a duty of confidentiality (subject to "market" or customary exceptions).

SECTION 7.5. ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT. To the full extent permitted by law, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire agreement between Borrower and Bank with respect to each credit subject hereto and supersede all prior negotiations, communications, discussions and correspondence concerning the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be amended or modified only in writing signed by each party hereto.

SECTION 7.6. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is made and entered into for the sole protection and benefit of the parties hereto and their respective permitted successors and assigns, and no other person or entity shall be a third party beneficiary of, or have any direct or indirect cause of action or claim in connection with, this Agreement or any other of the Loan Documents to which it is not a party.

SECTION 7.7. SEVERABILITY OF PROVISIONS. If any provision of this Agreement shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity without invalidating the remainder of such provision or any remaining provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 7.8. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of the signature of this Agreement by telecopy or email shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

SECTION 7.9. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of New York (such State is referred to herein as the "State"), but giving effect to federal laws applicable to national banks, without reference to the conflicts of law or choice of law principles thereof.

SECTION 7.10. BUSINESS PURPOSE. Borrower represents and warrants that each credit subject hereto is made for (a) a business, commercial, investment, agricultural or other similar purpose, (b) the purpose of acquiring or carrying on a business, professional or commercial activity, or (c) the purpose of acquiring any real or personal property as an investment and not primarily for a personal, family or household use.

SECTION 7.11. RIGHT OF SETOFF; DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS. Upon and after the occurrence of an Event of Default and during the continuance thereof, (a) Borrower hereby authorizes Bank, at any time and from time to time, without notice, which is hereby expressly waived by Borrower, and whether or not Bank shall have declared any credit subject hereto to be due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof, to set off against, and to appropriate and apply to the payment of, Borrower's obligations and liabilities under the Loan Documents (whether matured or unmatured, fixed or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated), any and all amounts owing by Bank to Borrower (whether payable in U.S. dollars or any other currency, whether matured or unmatured, and in the case of deposits, whether general or special (except trust and escrow accounts), time or demand and however evidenced), and (b) pending any such action, to the extent necessary, to hold such amounts as collateral to secure such obligations and liabilities and to return as unpaid for insufficient funds any and all checks and other items drawn against any deposits so held as Bank, in its sole discretion, may elect. Bank may exercise this remedy regardless of the adequacy of any collateral for the obligations of Borrower to Bank and whether or not the Bank is otherwise fully secured. Borrower hereby grants to Bank a security interest in all deposits and accounts maintained with Bank to secure the payment of all obligations and liabilities of Borrower to Bank under the Loan Documents.

SECTION 7.12. ARBITRATION.

(a) Arbitration. The parties hereto agree, upon demand by any party, to submit to binding arbitration all claims, disputes and controversies between or among them (and their respective employees, officers, directors, attorneys, and other agents), whether in tort, contract or otherwise in any way arising out of or relating to (i) any credit subject hereto, or any of the Loan Documents, and their negotiation, execution, collateralization, administration, repayment, modification, extension, substitution, formation, inducement, enforcement, default or termination; or (ii) requests for additional credit. In the event of a court ordered arbitration, the party requesting arbitration shall be responsible for timely filing the demand for arbitration and paying the appropriate filing fee within 30 days of the abatement order or the time specified by the court. Failure to timely file the demand for arbitration as ordered by the court will result in that party's right to demand arbitration being automatically terminated.

(b) Governing Rules. Any arbitration proceeding will (i) proceed in a location in the State selected by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"); (ii) be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act (Title 9 of the United States Code), notwithstanding any conflicting choice of law provision in any of the documents between the parties; and (iii) be conducted by the AAA, or such other administrator as the parties shall mutually agree upon, in accordance with the AAA's commercial dispute resolution procedures, unless the claim or counterclaim is at least $1,000,000.00 exclusive of claimed interest, arbitration fees and costs in which case the arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the AAA's optional procedures for large, complex commercial disputes (the commercial dispute resolution procedures or the optional procedures for large, complex commercial disputes to be referred to herein, as applicable, as the "Rules"). If there is any inconsistency between the terms hereof and the Rules, the terms and procedures set forth herein shall control. Any party who fails or refuses to submit to arbitration following a demand by any other party shall bear all costs and expenses incurred by such other party in compelling arbitration of any dispute. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to be a waiver by any party that is a bank of the protections afforded to it under 12 U.S.C. §91 or any similar applicable state law.

(c) No Waiver of Provisional Remedies, Self-Help and Foreclosure. The arbitration requirement does not limit the right of any party to (i) foreclose against real or personal property collateral; (ii) exercise self-help remedies relating to collateral or proceeds of collateral such as setoff or repossession; or (iii) obtain provisional or ancillary remedies such as replevin, injunctive relief, attachment or the appointment of a receiver, before during or after the pendency of any arbitration proceeding. This exclusion does not constitute a waiver of the right or obligation of any party to submit any dispute to arbitration or reference hereunder, including those arising from the exercise of the actions detailed in sections (i), (ii) and (iii) of this paragraph.

(d) Arbitrator Qualifications and Powers. Any arbitration proceeding in which the amount in controversy is $5,000,000.00 or less will be decided by a single arbitrator selected according to the Rules, and who shall not render an award of greater than $5,000,000.00. Any dispute in which the amount in controversy exceeds $5,000,000.00 shall be decided by majority vote of a panel of three arbitrators; provided however, that all three arbitrators must actively participate in all hearings and deliberations. The arbitrator will be a neutral attorney licensed in the State or a neutral retired judge of the state or federal judiciary of the State, in either case with a minimum of ten years experience in the substantive law applicable to the subject matter of the dispute to be arbitrated. The arbitrator will determine whether or not an issue is arbitratable and will give effect to the statutes of limitation in determining any claim. In any arbitration proceeding the arbitrator will decide (by documents only or with a hearing at the arbitrator's discretion) any pre-hearing motions which are similar to motions to dismiss for failure to state a claim or motions for summary adjudication. The arbitrator shall resolve all disputes in accordance with the substantive law of the State and may grant any remedy or relief that a court of such state could order or grant within the scope hereof and such ancillary relief as is necessary to make effective any award. The arbitrator shall also have the power to award recovery of all costs and fees, to impose sanctions and to take such other action as the arbitrator deems necessary to the same extent a judge could pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, the corresponding rules of civil practice and procedure applicable in the State or other applicable law. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. The institution and maintenance of an action for judicial relief or pursuit of a provisional or ancillary remedy shall not constitute a waiver of the right of any party, including the plaintiff, to submit the controversy or claim to arbitration if any other party contests such action for judicial relief.

(e) Discovery. In any arbitration proceeding, discovery will be permitted in accordance with the Rules. All discovery shall be expressly limited to matters directly relevant to the dispute being arbitrated and must be completed no later than 20 days before the hearing date. Any requests for an extension of the discovery periods, or any discovery disputes, will be subject to final determination by the arbitrator upon a showing that the request for discovery is essential for the party's presentation and that no alternative means for obtaining information is available.

(f) Class Proceedings and Consolidations. No party hereto shall be entitled to join or consolidate disputes by or against others in any arbitration, except parties who have executed any Loan Document, or to include in any arbitration any dispute as a representative or member of a class, or to act in any arbitration in the interest of the general public or in a private attorney general capacity.

(g) Payment of Arbitration Costs and Fees. The arbitrator shall award all costs and expenses of the arbitration proceeding.

(h) Miscellaneous. To the maximum extent practicable, the AAA, the arbitrators and the parties shall take all action required to conclude any arbitration proceeding within 180 days of the filing of the dispute with the AAA. No arbitrator or other party to an arbitration proceeding may disclose the existence, content or results thereof, except for disclosures of information by a party required in the ordinary course of its business or by applicable law or regulation. If more than one agreement for arbitration by or between the parties potentially applies to a dispute, the arbitration provision most directly related to the Loan Documents or the subject matter of the dispute shall control. This arbitration provision shall survive termination, amendment or expiration of any of the Loan Documents or any relationship between the parties.

(i) Small Claims Court. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, each party retains the right to pursue in Small Claims Court any dispute within that court's jurisdiction. Further, this arbitration provision shall apply only to disputes in which either party seeks to recover an amount of money (excluding attorneys' fees and costs) that exceeds the jurisdictional limit of the Small Claims Court.

(j) Definition - business day. "business day" means, for all purposes of this Agreement, any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is closed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the effective date set forth above.

ALL MARKET INC.	WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
By: ____________________	By: ____________________________
Title: _____________________	Title: ____________________________

Exhibit 10.16

Certain portions of this exhibit (indicated by “####”) have been omitted pursuant to Regulation S-K, Item 601(a)(6).

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT made and entered into as of the **1st day of June 2021**, by and between All Market Inc., a Delaware corporation with its principal office located at 250 Park Avenue South, Floor 7, New York, NY 10003 (the “Corporation”) and **ROWENA RICALDE** (the “Employee”) residing at ####.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Corporation desires to employ Employee in the specific capacity hereinafter stated, and Employee desires to accept such engagement in such capacity on the terms and conditions set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth below, it is hereby agreed by the Corporation and Employee as follows:

1. Employment. The Corporation hereby agrees to hire Employee as its **CHIEF CORPORATE ACCOUNTANT** and Employee, in such capacity, agrees to provide services to the Corporation beginning on the date first above written (the “Commencement Date”). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Employee shall be deemed an at-will employee throughout the term of Employee’s employment with the Corporation.

Employee’s employment with the Corporation is for no specific period of time and is terminable “at will,” meaning that either Employee or the Corporation may terminate Employee’s employment, at any time, and for any reason, with or without cause, subject to particular provisions set forth herein. Any contrary representations that may have been made to Employee are superseded by this offer. This is the full and complete agreement between Employee and the Corporation on this term. Although Employee’s job duties, title, compensation and benefits, as well as the Corporation’s personnel policies, procedures, and benefits may change from time to time, the “at will” nature of Employee’s employment may only be changed in an express written agreement signed by Employee and the Corporation’s representative.

This position is considered exempt, thus Employee will not be eligible for any overtime payment. No general working hours have been fixed and Employee is expected to work whatever hours are necessary to perform the responsibilities satisfactorily, using his or her full time and best efforts. Employee’s position is an exempt position, so Employee will not receive separate or additional remuneration for work in excess of forty (40) hours per week.

2. Performance of Duties. Employee agrees that during their employment, while Employee is employed by the Corporation, Employee shall devote Employee’s full time,

energies and talents exclusively to serving the Corporation in the best interests of the Corporation, and to perform the duties assigned to Employee by the Board of Directors (the "Board") and/or other authorized representatives of the Corporation faithfully, efficiently and in a professional manner; provided further that, without the Board's consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), Employee shall not serve as or be a consultant to or employee, officer, agent or director of any Corporation, partnership or other entity other than the Corporation or any of its affiliates (other than civic, charitable, or other public service organizations) if such would, in the sole discretion of the Corporation, have a material adverse effect upon the ability of Employee to perform Employee's duties hereunder or upon the Corporation.

3. Compensation. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Employee shall be compensated by the Corporation for Employee's services as follows:

a. Employee shall receive an annual salary of **TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($200,000.00**), payable in substantially equal semi-monthly or more frequent installments and subject to normal and customary tax withholding and other applicable deductions ("Base Salary"). As of January 1, 2022, employee will receive a salary increase to **TWO HUNDRED AND TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ($210,000.00).**

a. In addition to Employee's Base Salary, Employee shall be eligible for an annual bonus, in the sole and exclusive discretion of the Corporation, of up to **TWENTY Percent (20%)** of Employee's Base Salary ("Bonus"). Employee shall be eligible for up to the full 20% rather than on a pro-rated basis. The structure of this Bonus will be goal driven and goals will be outlined in advance of each year. Any bonus payments shall be determined on a discretionary basis and shall be dependent on your achievement of Employee's objectives approved by the Corporation and financial information prepared by the Corporation in accordance with the Corporation's standard practices, which shall be final and binding. Payments under this scheme shall be payable only if Employee is employed by the Corporation as of the date such Bonus is paid pursuant to the Corporation's practices.

The Corporation will automatically deduct applicable state and federal taxes directly from Employee's paycheck (which Employee will receive twice a month). The various items that will be deducted from Employee's paycheck include federal and state income tax, federal social security tax, Medicare tax, unemployment insurance, and disability insurance. At the end of the year, your earned compensation will be reported on an IRS Form W-2.

4. Termination of Employment. If Employee wishes to terminate his or her employment, the Corporation requests that a two weeks' notice as a courtesy. Upon termination, all outstanding expenses must be settled promptly, and Employee shall return any and all Corporation property including but not limited to Corporation items in Employee's possession which may or may not have been inventoried by the Corporation, including but not limited to samples, keys, computers, telephones, business cards, passwords, client or customer lists, documents relating to past projects, and all files – including computer files. Employee understands and agrees that any Corporation property given to Employee remains the property of the Corporation and is solely to be used to market and sell the Corporation's products on behalf of the Corporation and in accordance with its policies. If Employee's employment is terminated or Employee ceases to be actively employed by the Corporation, for any reason, Employee will

be paid his or her Base Salary through the termination date. Due to the Corporation's unlimited vacation day policy, Employees shall not receive any payment for paid time off.

5. Expenses. Employee shall be reimbursed by the Corporation for all reasonable, direct and verifiable business and entertainment expenses incurred or paid by Employee in the performance of Employee's services under this Agreement that are consistent with the Corporation's then current policies, which may be subject to change from time to time, provided that Employee furnishes to the Corporation all appropriate documentation and receipts in a timely fashion as required by the Internal Revenue Code and the Corporation's Employee Handbook.

6. Paid Time Off. Employee will be eligible to take vacation as outlined in the Corporation's "Work Hard, Play Hard" Vacation Policy, which can be found in the Employee Handbook. Employee will also be eligible for five (5) sick days per calendar year. All time off must be requested by Employee and approved by Employee's supervisor. Any other procedures or information regarding paid time off, such as national holidays observed by the Corporation, shall be found in the Corporations' Employee Handbook and/or Corporation's Human Resources Information System.

7. Benefits. The Corporation reserves the right to cease to offer any benefits or to substitute another provider, or to alter the benefits available to Employee under, or the terms and conditions of, any plan or plans at any time and no compensation will be paid to Employee. The Corporation will not be liable in the event of any failure by or refusal from any provider or providers to provide coverage or any application of any conditions or limitations to the benefit or benefits by any provider or providers.

8. Covenants of Employee. Employee covenants and agrees that:

a. Covenant against Competition/Solicitation. Employee agrees and covenants that during the Employee's employment with the Corporation, and for a period of six (6) months thereafter, Employee shall not, directly or indirectly, (a) pursue or enter into any business arrangement, either individually or through any of the Corporation's parents, affiliates, subsidiaries, employees, agents, business partners or associates, which materially interferes with Employee's services or the Corporation's business operations, (b) enter into any employment, independent contractor and/or consulting relationship with any entity that competes with the Corporation, it being understood that competitive entities are those that manufacture or distribute (i) coconut water, coconut milk or any other coconut-based products, (ii) any energy beverages that contain guayusa, or (iii) environmentally-friendly packaged water and/or (c) attempt to recruit, solicit or hire any current or prospective employee or independent contractor of the Corporation or induce or cause any such person to terminate his/her employment or connection with the Corporation or otherwise interfere with the relationship between any such person and the Corporation for or on behalf of Employee and/or a third party beverage or coconut product distributor without the prior approval of the Corporation in each instance. Employee agrees that any violation of this paragraph will materially and adversely affect the Corporation, resulting in significant and irreparable injury and damage to the Corporation and entitling Corporation to pursue any and all legal and equitable remedies available to it.

a. Covenant against Non-Disclosure of Confidential Information. Employee shall be provided access to, and come into possession of, certain information, data, files, documents, records, writings and materials, including client lists, trade secrets, marketing strategies, business plans and other information, during his or her employment with the Corporation, which are proprietary in nature and vital to the operation of the Corporation and which the Corporation deems to be confidential information ("Confidential Information"). Employee agrees not to transmit, divulge, transfer, disclose or communicate, in any manner, either during or after its employment with the Corporation, any Confidential Information regarding the Corporation, its operations, clientele, or any other information, that relate to the business and operation of the Corporation. Employee acknowledges that the above information is material and confidential and that it affects the profitability of the Corporation. Employee further acknowledges that any breach of this provision, is a material breach of this Agreement. Upon the termination of employment, Employee shall immediately return any and all Confidential Information in Employee's possession to the Corporation.

a. Ownership of Materials Created by Employee on Behalf of the Corporation. Employee acknowledges and understands that, as between the Corporation and Employee, Corporation solely owns and controls all rights in and to the materials created by Employee throughout the course of Employee's employment (including, but not limited to, the copyright, trademarks and related rights therein and all extensions and renewals thereof) and all of the results and proceeds of Employee's services shall be rendered on a "work made for hire" basis.

a. No Conflict. Employee represents and warrants to the Corporation that he or she is not subject to any applicable law (including, without limitation, immigration law), agreement, order, judgment, or decree of any kind that would prevent you from performing the services hereunder and complying with the obligations hereunder. Employee acknowledges being instructed that it is the Corporation's policy not to seek access to, or make use of, trade secrets or confidential business information which are proprietary to third parties, including, but not limited to, competitors or former employers, and Employee shall not, under any circumstances, reveal to the Corporation or any member of the Corporation, or make use of, trade secrets or confidential business information that are proprietary to third parties. Employee represents, warrants and covenants to the Corporation that he or she has not violated and will not violate any such laws, agreements, orders, judgments, decrees or instructions.

9. Governing Law**.** Employee agrees that the laws of the State of New York shall be the applicable and exclusive laws to govern the interpretation and enforcement of this Agreement and the courts located in the City and State of New York shall be the exclusive venue for the adjudication of any and all disputes which may arise hereunder.

10. Background Check. This Agreement is contingent upon the successful clearance of a background check. Prior to Employee Commencement Date, Employee must provide the Corporation with documentary proof of identity and right to work in the United States as required by the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. In the case of a field Employee

who must drive for his/her role, a motor vehicle report will also be requested, which must show that said individual holds a valid license and has a safe driving history. This offer for employment may be revoked should the conditions in this paragraph not be met.

11. Liability. Notice is hereby provided that, pursuant to 18 USC § 1833(b), an employee, consultant, or contractor of an employer shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that is made (i) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney, solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; and/or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Additionally, an individual who files a lawsuit for retaliation by an employer for reporting a suspected violation of law may disclose the trade secret to the attorney of the individual and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if the individual (i) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (ii) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.

12. Miscellaneous. Employee acknowledges and agrees that Employee has carefully reviewed and signed the Corporation's Employee Handbook, the terms and conditions of which shall be incorporated herein by reference and adhered to by Employee at all times during Employee's employment with the Corporation. Each of us and our counsel have participated fully in the review and revision of this Agreement. Any rule of construction to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not apply in interpreting this Agreement. The language in this Agreement shall be interpreted as to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party. Should any of the provisions in this Agreement be declared or be determined to be illegal or invalid, all remaining parts, terms or provisions shall be valid, and the illegal or invalid part, term or provision shall be deemed not to be a part of this Agreement.

Employee will indicate their understanding and acceptance of the Agreement by signing below and returning a copy within three (3) business days.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Employee and the Corporation, both of whom acknowledge and understand that the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall govern the parties' relationship, have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

"Employee"

/s/ Rowena Ricalde
Rowena Ricalde

"Corporation"
All Market Inc.

/s/ Kevin Benmoussa
By: Kevin Benmoussa
Its: CFO

Exhibit 10.17

Rowena Ricalde

December 14th, 2021 Dear Rowena,

As discussed, I am writing to confirm your title change and compensation adjustment. Ahead of that it goes without saying I am absolutely delighted for you; this is a real testament to your commitment and hard work. Congratulations!

Effective January 1st, 2022, your title will change to VP Global Accounting and Control, your salary increased to $220,000 and your bonus % eligibility increased to 25%. This increase is inclusive of the 2022 review and all other details of your employment remain the same.

To confirm acceptance of these changes, please sign below and return a copy to Vivianne Mohan in the people team.

Rowena, congratulations, and if you need any clarification on the content of this letter, please do not hesitate to let me know.

Bets wishes, Kevin Benmoussa

Global Chief Financial Officer

Manager signature;

/s/ Kevin Benmoussa

Employee signature; /s/ Rowena Ricalde DATE;

1/12/2022

Exhibit 21.1

List of Subsidiaries of The Vita Coco Company, Inc.

Legal Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization
All Market Europe Limited	United Kingdom
All Market Consumer SL	Spain
Vita Coco France SAS	France
Coco Cafe, Inc.	Delaware
All Market Singapore Pte Ltd	Singapore
Coco Community Pte Ltd	Singapore
AMI Runa Ecuador LLC	Delaware LLC, domiciled in Ecuador
Vita Coco Japan, LLC (GK)	Japan
Vita Coco Korea Ltd	South Korea
Vita Coco APAC Limited	Hong Kong
Vita Coco Mexico, S. DE R.L. DE C.V.	Mexico
All Market Canada Inc.	Canada
AMI Runa U.S. LLC	Delaware

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-260419 on Form S-8 of our report dated March 14, 2023, relating to the financial statements of The Vita Coco Company, Inc. appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

New York, New York
March 14, 2023

Exhibit 31.1

Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Martin Roper, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of The Vita Coco Company, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant’s other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant’s other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 14, 2023

By: /s/ Martin Roper

Martin Roper

Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Rowena Ricalde, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of The Vita Coco Company, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 14, 2023

By: /s/ Rowena Ricalde

Rowena Ricalde
Interim Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of The Vita Coco Company, Inc. (the “Company”) for the period ended December 31, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Martin Roper, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 14, 2023	By: /s/ Martin Roper
	Martin Roper
	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of The Vita Coco Company, Inc. (the “Company”) for the period ended December 31, 2022 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Rowena Ricalde, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge;

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 14, 2023	By: /s/ Rowena Ricalde
	Rowena Ricalde Interim Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)